

INVACARE CORP  
Form 10-K  
February 27, 2009  
Table of Contents

**UNITED STATES**  
**SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**

Washington, D.C. 20549

**FORM 10-K**

**ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(D) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2008

or

**TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(D) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the transition period from            to

Commission file number 1-15103

**INVACARE CORPORATION**

(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

Edgar Filing: INVACARE CORP - Form 10-K

Ohio  
(State or other jurisdiction of

95-2680965  
(I.R.S. Employer

incorporation or organization)

Identification Number)

One Invacare Way, P.O. Box 4028, Elyria, Ohio 44036

(Address of principal executive offices) (Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (440) 329-6000

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

| Title of Each Class                                    | Name of Exchange on which Registered |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| Common Shares, without par value                       | New York Stock Exchange              |
| Rights to Purchase Preferred Shares, without par value | New York Stock Exchange              |

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined by Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant (1) has filed all reports to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrant was required to file such reports) and (2) has been subject to the filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of the Registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See definitions of "large accelerated filer", "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer   
Non-accelerated filer

Accelerated filer   
Smaller reporting company

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined by Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes  No

As of June 30, 2008, the aggregate market value of the 28,073,726 Common Shares of the Registrant held by non-affiliates was \$573,826,959 and the aggregate market value of the 29,511 Class B Common Shares of the Registrant held by non-affiliates was \$603,205. While the Class B Common Shares are not listed for public trading on any exchange or market system, shares of that class are convertible into Common Shares at any time on a share-for-share basis. The market values indicated were calculated based upon the last sale price of the Common Shares as reported by The New York Stock Exchange on June 30, 2008, which was \$20.44. For purposes of this information, the 2,871,162 Common Shares and 1,080,174 Class B Common Shares which were held by Executive Officers and Directors of the Registrant were deemed to be the

## Edgar Filing: INVACARE CORP - Form 10-K

Common Shares and Class B Common Shares held by affiliates.

As of February 23, 2009, 31,025,638 Common Shares and 1,109,685 Class B Common Shares were outstanding.

### **Documents Incorporated By Reference**

Portions of the Registrant's definitive Proxy Statement to be filed in connection with its 2009 Annual Meeting of Shareholders are incorporated by reference into Part III (Items 10, 11, 12, 13 and 14) of this report.

Except as otherwise stated, the information contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K is as of December 31, 2008.

**Table of Contents**

**INVACARE CORPORATION**

**2008 ANNUAL REPORT ON FORM 10-K CONTENTS**

| <b>Item</b> |   | <b>Page</b>  |
|-------------|---|--------------|
|             | <b>PART I:</b>  |              |
| 1.          | <u>Business</u>   | I-3          |
| 1A.         | <u>Risk Factors</u>   | I-17         |
| 1B.         | <u>Unresolved Staff Comments</u>  | I-27         |
| 2.          | <u>Properties</u>   | I-28         |
| 3.          | <u>Legal Proceedings</u>  | I-31         |
| 4.          | <u>Submission of Matters to a Vote of Security Holders</u><br><u>Executive Officers of the Registrant</u>               | I-31<br>I-31 |
|             | <b>PART II:</b>   |              |
| 5.          | <u>Market for the Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</u> | I-33         |
| 6.          | <u>Selected Financial Data</u>  | I-36         |
| 7.          | <u>Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u>                            | I-37         |
| 7A.         | <u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</u>   | I-52         |
| 8.          | <u>Financial Statements and Supplementary Data</u>  | I-52         |
| 9.          | <u>Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure</u>                             | I-52         |
| 9A.         | <u>Controls and Procedures</u>  | I-52         |
| 9B.         | <u>Other Information</u>  | I-53         |
|             | <b>PART III:</b>  |              |
| 10.         | <u>Directors and Executive Officers of the Registrant</u>   | I-54         |
| 11.         | <u>Executive Compensation</u>   | I-54         |
| 12.         | <u>Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Shareholder Matters</u>                   | I-54         |
| 13.         | <u>Certain Relationships and Related Transactions</u>   | I-54         |
| 14.         | <u>Principal Accounting Fees and Services</u>   | I-54         |
|             | <b>PART IV:</b>   |              |
| 15.         | <u>Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules</u>   | I-55         |
|             | <u>Signatures</u>   | I-56         |

**Table of Contents**

**PART I**

**Item 1. Business.**

**GENERAL**

Invacare Corporation is the world's leading manufacturer and distributor in the \$8.0 billion worldwide market for medical equipment used in the home based upon its distribution channels, breadth of product line and net sales. The company designs, manufactures and distributes an extensive line of health care products for the non-acute care environment, including the home health care, retail and extended care markets. The company continuously revises and expands its product lines to meet changing market demands and currently offers numerous product lines. The company sells its products principally to over 25,000 home health care and medical equipment providers, distributors and government locations in the United States, Australia, Canada, Europe, New Zealand and Asia. Invacare's products are sold through its worldwide distribution network by its sales force, telesales associates and various organizations of independent manufacturers' representatives and distributors. The company also distributes medical equipment and disposable medical supplies manufactured by others.

Invacare is committed to design, manufacture and deliver the best value in medical products, which promote recovery and active lifestyles for people requiring home and other non-acute health care. Invacare pursues this vision by:

designing and developing innovative and technologically superior products;

ensuring continued focus on our primary market—the non-acute health care market;

marketing our broad range of products;

providing a professional and cost-effective sales, customer service and distribution organization;

supplying innovative provider support and aggressive product line extensions;

building a strong referral base among health care professionals;

continuously advancing and recruiting top management candidates;

empowering all employees;

providing a performance-based reward environment; and

continually striving for total quality throughout the organization.

When the company was acquired in December 1979 by a group of investors, including some of its current officers and Directors, it had \$19.5 million in net sales and a limited product line of standard wheelchairs and patient aids. In 2008, Invacare reached approximately \$1.8 billion in net sales, representing a 17% compound average sales growth rate since 1979, and, based upon distribution channels, breadth of product line and net sales, currently is the leading company in each of the following major, non-acute, medical equipment categories: power and

## Edgar Filing: INVACARE CORP - Form 10-K

manual wheelchairs, home care bed systems and home oxygen systems.

The company's executive offices are located at One Invacare Way, Elyria, Ohio, 44036 and its telephone number is (440) 329-6000. In this report, "Invacare" and the "company" refer to Invacare Corporation and, unless the context otherwise indicates, its consolidated subsidiaries.

I-3

---

**Table of Contents**

**THE HOME MEDICAL EQUIPMENT INDUSTRY**

***North America Market***

The home medical equipment market includes home health care products, physical rehabilitation products and other non-disposable products used for the recovery and long-term care of patients. The company believes that patients overwhelmingly prefer care and treatment in their home. There is a growing body of evidence that home care results in faster recovery and better outcomes. Homecare is more cost-effective and comfortable than institutional care by a considerable factor. A principal reason is that homecare patients are not exposed to today's increasingly virulent strains of hospital-borne pathogens. Invacare through its diverse product and service offerings delivers a medical trifecta: patient satisfaction; better outcomes; lower costs. There is no question that an adequately equipped home is a better recovery option for a significant number of patients who face hospitalization. Demand for domestic home medical equipment products will continue to grow during the next decade and beyond as a result of the factors mentioned above and more, including:

*Growth in Population over Age 65.* Globally, overall life expectancy continues to increase. Recent reports from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) state that the average life expectancy in the United States for men and women who reach the age of 65 is now 82 and 85, respectively. Furthermore, life expectancy in the United States at birth is now an average of 78 for men and women together, a record high. The DHHS also reports that people age 65 or older represent the vast majority of home health care patients and will increase to 12% of the population by the year 2050.

*Treatment Trends.* The company believes that many medical professionals and patients prefer home health care over institutional care because home health care results in greater patient independence, increased patient responsibility and improved responsiveness to treatment. Further, health care professionals, public payors and private payors appear to favor home care as a cost effective, clinically appropriate alternative to facility-based care. Recent surveys show that approximately 70% of adults would rather recover from an accident or illness in their home, while approximately 90% of the population aged 65 and over showed a preference for home-based, long-term care. In addition, the number of hospital beds per capita has fallen over the past twenty-five years in the United States, from 4.4 beds per 1,000 population in 1980 to 2.7 in 2005, a trend which is expected to continue. This decline has coincided with the reduction in average length of stays in hospitals.

*Technological Trends.* Technological advances have made medical equipment increasingly adaptable for use in the home. Current hospital procedures often allow for earlier patient discharge, thereby lengthening recuperation periods outside of the traditional institutional setting. In addition, continuing medical advances prolong the lives of adults and children, thus increasing the demand for home medical care equipment.

*Health Care Cost Containment Trends.* In 2005, health care expenditures in the United States totaled \$2.0 trillion dollars or approximately 16% of the GDP, the highest among industrialized countries, and were paid by private health insurers (36%), the federal government (34%), state and local governments (11%), consumers (15%) and other private funds (4%). In 2014, the nation's health care spending is projected to increase to \$4.1 trillion, growing at an average annual rate of 6.9%. Over this same period, spending on health care is expected to increase to approximately 19.6% of GDP. The rising cost of health care has caused many payors of health care expenses to look for ways to contain costs. The company believes that home health care and home medical equipment will play a significant role in reducing health care costs. Recent trends show that home health care expenditures are becoming an increasing percentage of total health care expenditures in the United States.

*Society's Mainstreaming of People with Disabilities.* People with disabilities are increasingly a part of the fabric of society, in part due to the 1991 Americans with Disabilities Act, or the ADA. This legislation provides mainstream opportunities to people with disabilities. The ADA imposes requirements on certain components of society to make reasonable accommodations to integrate people with disabilities into the community and the workplace.

---

**Table of Contents**

*Distribution Channels.* The changing home health care market continues to provide new ways of reaching the end user. The distribution network for products has expanded to include not only specialized home health care providers and extended care facilities but retail drug stores, surgical supply houses, rental, hospital and HMO-based stores, home health agencies, mass merchandisers, direct sales and the Internet.

***Europe/Asia/Pacific Market***

The company believes that, while many of the market factors influencing demand in the U.S. are also present in Europe and Asia/Pacific, aging of the population, technological trends and society's acceptance of people with disabilities in each of the markets of Europe and in Asia/Pacific have distinctive characteristics. The health care industry is more heavily socialized and, therefore, is more influenced by government regulation and fiscal policy. Variations in product specifications, regulatory approval processes, distribution requirements and reimbursement policies require the company to tailor its approach. Management believes that as the European markets become more homogenous and the company continues to refine its distribution channels, the company can more effectively penetrate these markets. Likewise, the company expects to increase its sales in the highly fragmented Australian, New Zealand and Asian markets.

The company is directly affected by government regulation and reimbursement policies in virtually every country in which the company operates. In the United States, the growth of health care costs has increased at rates in excess of the rate of inflation and as a percentage of GDP for several decades. A number of efforts to control the federal deficit have impacted reimbursement levels for government sponsored health care programs, and private insurance companies and state Medicaid programs peg their reimbursement levels to Medicare.

Similar efforts are being undertaken in other countries, including for example, Germany. Reimbursement guidelines in the home health care industry have a substantial impact on the nature and type of equipment an end-user can obtain and, thus, affect the product mix, pricing and payment patterns of our customers who are medical equipment providers. The company believes its strong market position and technical expertise will allow it to respond to ongoing regulatory changes. However, the issues described above will likely continue to have significant impacts on the pricing of the company's products.

**GEOGRAPHICAL SEGMENTS AND PRODUCT CATEGORIES**

***North America***

North America includes: North America/Home Medical Equipment (NA/HME), Invacare Supply Group (ISG) and Institutional Products Group (IPG).

***North America/HME***

This segment includes: Rehab, Standard and Respiratory product lines as discussed below.

**REHAB PRODUCTS**

*Power Wheelchairs.* Invacare manufactures a complete line of power wheelchairs for individuals who require independent powered mobility. The range includes products that can be significantly customized to meet an individual's specific needs, as well as products that are inherently versatile and meet a broad range of individual requirements. Power wheelchair lines are marketed under the Invacare® TDX® brand names and include a full range of powered mobility products. The TDX® line of power wheelchairs offer an unprecedented combination of power, stability and maneuverability. The Pronto® Series Power Wheelchairs with SureStep® feature center-wheel drive performance for exceptional maneuverability and intuitive driving. Power tilt and recline systems are offered as well.



---

## **Table of Contents**

*Custom Manual Wheelchairs.* Invacare manufactures and markets a range of custom manual wheelchairs for everyday, sports and recreational uses. These lightweight chairs are marketed under the Invacare® and Invacare Top End® brand names. The chairs provide mobility for people with moderate to severe disabilities in their everyday activities as well as for use in various sports such as basketball, racing and tennis.

*Personal Mobility.* Invacare manufactures the AT™ portable power wheelchair for consumers needing light duty powered mobility with the ability to quickly disassemble and be transported even in a compact or mid-sized vehicle. In addition, Invacare distributes two portable, compact scooters for consumers needing powered mobility and capable of operating a tiller. The Lynx™ model scooters are available in three-wheel and four-wheel versions.

*Seating and Positioning Products.* Invacare markets seat cushions, back supports and accessories under three series. Invacare® Absolute™ Series provides simple seating solutions for comfort, fit and function. Invacare InTouch™ Series includes versatile modular seating, providing optimal rehab solutions. Invacare PinDot™ Series offers custom seating solutions personalized for the most challenged clients. The company also has a product line of seating products and wheelchairs for the pediatric market.

### STANDARD PRODUCTS

*Manual Wheelchairs.* Invacare's manual wheelchairs are sold for use inside and outside the home, institutional settings, or public places. Our clients include people who are chronically or temporarily disabled and require basic mobility performance with little or no frame modification. Examples of our manual wheelchair lines, which are marketed under the Invacare® brand name, include the 9000 and Tracer® product lines. These lines offer wheelchairs that are designed to accommodate the diverse capabilities and unique needs of the individual from petite to bariatric sizes.

*Personal Care.* Invacare manufactures and/or distributes a full line of personal care products, including ambulatory aids such as crutches, canes, walkers and wheeled walkers. This category also features the Value Line Rollator, one of the latest Value Line products. Value Line products are products that are cost-effective, easy to use and contain the features and benefits that providers, clinicians and individuals require. Also available are safety aids such as tub transfer benches, shower chairs and grab bars, and patient care products such as commodes and other toilet assist aids.

*Home Care Beds.* Invacare manufactures and distributes a wide variety of manual, semi-electric and fully electric beds for home use under the Invacare® brand name. Home care bed accessories include bedside rails, mattresses, overbed tables, trapeze bars and traction equipment. Also available are new bariatric beds and accompanying accessories to serve the special needs of bariatric patients.

*Low Air Loss Therapy Products.* Invacare distributes a complete line of mattress overlays and replacement products, under the Invacare® brand name. These products, which use air flotation to redistribute weight and move moisture away from patients, assist in the total care of those who are immobile and spend a great deal of time in bed.

*Patient Transport.* Invacare manufactures and/or distributes products needed to assist in transferring individuals from surface to surface (bed to chair) or transporting from room to room. Designed for use in the home and institutional settings, these products include patient lifts and slings, and a new series of mobile, multi-functional recliners.

### RESPIRATORY PRODUCTS

Invacare manufactures and/or distributes home respiratory products, including: oxygen concentrators, HomeFill® oxygen delivery systems, sleep apnea products, aerosol therapy and associated respiratory product lines. The company's home respiratory products are marketed predominantly under the Invacare® brand name. The Invacare® HomeFill® oxygen delivery system enables people to safely and easily make compressed oxygen in their home and store it in cylinders for future use.

## **Table of Contents**

### **OTHER PRODUCTS**

Invacare also manufactures markets and distributes many accessory products, including spare parts, wheelchair cushions, arm rests, wheels and respiratory parts. In some cases, the company's accessory items are built to be interchangeable so that they can be used to replace parts on products manufactured by others.

#### *Invacare Supply Group*

Invacare distributes numerous lines of branded medical supplies including ostomy, incontinence, diabetic, interals, wound care and urology products as well as home medical equipment, including aids for daily living. Invacare Supply Group (ISG) also sells through the retail market.

#### *Institutional Products Group*

Invacare, operating as Institutional Products Group (IPG), is a manufacturer and distributor of healthcare furnishings including beds, case goods and patient handling equipment for the long-term care markets, specialty clinical recliners for dialysis and oncology clinics and certain other home medical equipment and accessory products.

#### *Asia/Pacific*

The company's Asia/Pacific operations consist of Invacare Australia, which distributes the Invacare range of products which includes: manual and power wheelchairs, lifts, ramps, beds, furniture and pressure care products; Dynamic Controls, a manufacturer of electronic operating components used in power wheelchairs, scooters and other products; Invacare New Zealand, a distributor of a wide range of home medical equipment; and Invacare Asia, which imports and distributes home medical equipment to the Asian markets.

#### *Europe*

The company's European operations operate as a common market company with sales throughout Europe. The European operations currently sell a line of products providing room for growth as Invacare continues to broaden its product line offerings to more closely resemble those of its North American operations.

Most wheelchair products sold in Europe are designed locally to meet specific market requirements. The company manufactures and/or assembles both manual and power wheelchair products at the following European facilities: Invacare UK Ltd. in the United Kingdom, Invacare Poirier S.A.S. in France, Invacare (Deutschland) GmbH in Germany and Ulrich Alber GmbH in Germany. Manual wheelchair products are also manufactured and/or assembled at Invacare Portugal, Kuschall AG in Switzerland (the Kuschall range), and Invacare Rea AB in Sweden, beds and patient lifts at EC-Hong A/S in Denmark and personal care products at Aquatec GmbH in Germany and Dolomite AB in Sweden. Oxygen products such as concentrators and the HomeFill® oxygen delivery system are imported from Invacare U.S. or China operations.

For information relating to net sales by product group, see Business Segments in the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in this report.

### **WARRANTY**

Generally, the company's products are covered from the date of sale to the customer by warranties against defects in material and workmanship for various periods depending on the product. Certain components carry a lifetime warranty.

**Table of Contents**

**COMPETITION**

*North America and Asia/Pacific*

The home medical equipment market is highly competitive and Invacare products face significant competition from other well-established manufacturers. The company believes that its success in increasing market share is dependent on providing value to the customer based on the quality, performance and price of the company products, the range of products offered, the technical expertise of the sales force, the effectiveness of the company distribution system, the strength of the dealer and distributor network and the availability of prompt and reliable service for its products. Various manufacturers, from time to time, have instituted price-cutting programs in an effort to gain market share and may do so again in the future.

*Europe*

As a result of the differences encountered in the European marketplace, competition generally varies from one country to another. The company typically encounters one or two strong competitors in each country, some of them becoming regional leaders in specific product lines.

**MARKETING AND DISTRIBUTION**

*North America and Asia/Pacific*

Invacare products are marketed in the United States and Asia/Pacific primarily to providers who in turn sell or rent these products directly to consumers within the non-acute care setting. Invacare's primary customer is the home medical equipment (HME) provider. The company also employs a pull-through marketing strategy to medical professionals, including physical and occupational therapists, who refer their patients to HME providers to obtain specific types of home medical equipment, as well as to consumers, who express a product or brand preference.

Invacare's domestic sales and marketing organization consists primarily of a homecare sales force, which markets and sells Invacare® branded products to HME providers. Each member of Invacare's home care sales force functions as a Territory Business Manager (TBM) and handles all product and service needs for an account, thus saving customers' valuable time. The TBM also provides training and servicing information to providers, as well as product literature, point-of-sale materials and other advertising and merchandising aids. In Canada, products are sold by a sales force and distributed through regional distribution centers in Quebec to health care providers throughout Canada.

The Inside Sales Department provides increased sales coverage of smaller accounts and complements the efforts of the field sales force. Inside Sales offers cost-effective sales coverage through a targeted telesales effort, and has delivered solid sales growth since its existence.

Invacare's Technical Education department offers education programs that continue to place emphasis on improving the productivity of repair technicians. The Service Referral Network includes numerous providers who honor the company's product warranties regardless of where the product was purchased. This network of servicing providers seeks to ensure that all consumers using Invacare products receive quality service and support that is consistent with the Invacare brand promise.

The company markets products and services to the long-term care market through IPG. IPG products include beds and furnishings, patient handling, bathing, therapeutic support surfaces and DME products. IPG sales and marketing organizations consist of field sales representatives and independent rep agencies supported by a marketing group that generates awareness and demand at nursing homes for Invacare products and services. IPG also provides interior design services for nursing homes and assisted living facilities involved with renovation and new construction.

## **Table of Contents**

In 2008, Invacare launched Invacare iPartner Solutions<sup>sm</sup>, a growing suite of programs and services designed to simplify business for HME providers, reduce their costs, optimize their resources and improve their bottom line. Invacare iPartner Solutions<sup>sm</sup> will help HME providers respond to the challenges associated with competitive bidding, escalating operating costs and changes in Medicare reimbursement. The Invacare iPartner Solutions<sup>sm</sup> portfolio is currently divided into three areas: equipment maintenance solutions, business solutions and billing solutions.

The company sells distributed products, primarily soft goods and disposable medical supplies, through ISG. ISG products include ostomy, incontinence, wound care and diabetic supplies, as well as other soft goods and disposables. ISG markets its products through field account managers, inside telesales, a customer service department and the Internet. Additionally, ISG entered the long-term care market on a regional basis and markets to those nursing homes utilizing independent manufacturer representatives. ISG also markets a Home Delivery Program to home medical equipment providers through which ISG drop ships supplies in the provider's name to the customer's address. Thus, providers have no products to stock, no minimum order requirements and delivery is made within 24 to 48 hours nationwide. ISG also offers many customized marketing programs designed to help its customers create awareness, grow companion and cash sales and assist in patient retention.

Invacare continues to improve performance and usability on [www.invacare.com](http://www.invacare.com). In 2008, the company focused on the implementation of a new website platform and web interface for [Invacare.com](http://Invacare.com), [Invacare.ca](http://Invacare.ca) and [Invacare Pro](http://Invacare Pro). The goal was to create a more usable web presence, concentrating on a customer-centric approach that allows the company to field a user interface that more closely represents customer needs.

Also in 2008, the company continued its strategic advertising campaign in key trade publications that reach the providers of home medical equipment. The company also contributed extensively to editorial coverage in trade publications concerning the products the company manufactures and our representatives attended numerous trade shows and conferences on a national and regional basis in which Invacare products were displayed to providers, health care professionals and consumers. *Yes, You Can* continues to be Invacare's global tagline, and it remains steadfast in the new HME ads and indicative of the company's *can do* attitude.

The company continues to generate greater consumer awareness of its products. This was evidenced by the company's sponsorship of a variety of wheelchair sporting events and support of various philanthropic causes benefiting the consumers of our products. The company continued its sponsorships of individual wheelchair athletes and teams, including several of the top-ranked male and female racers, handcyclists, and wheelchair tennis players in the world. In fact, athletes using Invacare Top End wheelchair equipment brought home 122 medals from the 2008 Paralympics in Beijing, China. In addition, Invacare was the title sponsor for the tenth year in a row of the Invacare World Team Cup of Wheelchair Tennis Tournament, which took place in June in Italy. The company also continued its support of disabled veterans through its sponsorship of the 28th National Veterans Wheelchair Games, the largest annual wheelchair sports event in the world. The games bring a competitive and recreational sports experience to military service veterans who use wheelchairs for their mobility needs due to spinal cord injury, neurological conditions or amputation.

### ***Europe***

The company's European operations consist primarily of manufacturing, marketing and distribution operations in Western Europe and export sales activities through local distributors elsewhere in the world. The company has a sales force and where appropriate, distribution centers in the United Kingdom, France, Germany, Belgium, Portugal, Spain, Italy, Denmark, Sweden, Switzerland, Austria, Norway and the Netherlands, and sells through distributors elsewhere in Europe. In markets where the company has its own sales force, product sales are typically made through dealers of medical equipment and, in certain markets, directly to government agencies. In 2008, the continued consolidation of big buying groups tending to develop their business on a European scale has confirmed itself. As a result, Invacare is generalizing the application of pan-European pricing policies.

## **Table of Contents**

The company's top 10 customers accounted for approximately 10% of 2008 net sales. The loss of business of one or more of these customers or buying groups may have a significant impact on the company, although no single customer accounted for more than 3% of the company's 2008 net sales. Providers who are part of a buying group generally make individual purchasing decisions and are invoiced directly by the company.

### **PRODUCT LIABILITY COSTS**

The company's captive insurance company, Invatection Insurance Company, currently has a policy year that runs from September 1 to August 31 and insures annual policy losses of \$10,000,000 per occurrence and \$13,000,000 in the aggregate of the company's North American product liability exposure. The company also has additional layers of external insurance coverage insuring up to \$75,000,000 in annual aggregate losses arising from individual claims anywhere in the world that exceed the captive insurance company policy limits or the limits of the company's per country foreign liability limits, as applicable. There can be no assurance that Invacare's current insurance levels will continue to be adequate or available at affordable rates.

Product liability reserves are recorded for individual claims based upon historical experience, industry expertise and indications from the third-party actuary. Additional reserves, in excess of the specific individual case reserves, are provided for incurred but not reported claims based upon third-party actuarial valuations at the time such valuations are conducted. Historical claims experience and other assumptions are taken into consideration by the third-party actuary to estimate the ultimate reserves. For example, the actuarial analysis assumes that historical loss experience is an indicator of future experience, that the distribution of exposures by geographic area and nature of operations for ongoing operations is expected to be very similar to historical operations with no dramatic changes and that the government indices used to trend losses and exposures are appropriate. Estimates made are adjusted on a regular basis and can be impacted by actual loss award settlements on claims. While actuarial analysis is used to help determine adequate reserves, the company accepts responsibility for the determination and recording of adequate reserves in accordance with accepted loss reserving standards and practices.

### **PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT AND ENGINEERING**

Invacare is committed to continuously improving its existing product lines in a focused manner. In 2008, new product development continued to be a focus as part of Invacare's strategy to gain market share and maintain a competitive advantage along with beginning to globally standardize certain product platforms. To this end, the company introduced several new products and product enhancements. The following are some of the most significant 2008 product developments:

#### ***North America/HME***

*Invacare® G-trac Electronic Gyroscope* module offers power wheelchair users with alternative driver controls, an added level of control for safe, consistent driving performance. Improved tracking makes it possible for the chair to drive straight on the intended path of the user. Side sloped terrain (even slightly); obstacles that only one wheel encounter or come upon one side ahead of the other (such as door jambs); steps and curbs approached at an angle; and soft or rough unlevelled terrain, all make it difficult for power chairs with alternative driver controls to stay on course without veering to one side or the other. The G-Trac module makes it possible to safely and independently drive a power chair in these environments.

Invacare launched a new *Infrared Control Module* for Invacare® power wheelchair users with Invacare® MK6i Expandable Electronics. This new control module will allow power wheelchair users to utilize their driver control to operate up to six remote control devices such as televisions, stereos and DVD players, lights and switches using standard X-10 technology, even operate a TASH® Infrared telephone.

**Table of Contents**

The Invacare power team spent much of 2007 and 2008 streamlining its five rehab powered seating platforms down to one *Invacare® Formula CG* powered seating. To further leverage the features and benefits of this new powered seating system, the company enhanced key features of the product to bring further clinical benefits to rehab patients. Invacare continues to be the total custom rehab solution for power bases, powered seating and electronics.

The *Invacare® Top End® Crossfire T6A* custom manual wheelchair is the latest extension of the Top End Crossfire custom manual wheelchair platform. The T6A is the one of the most versatile, lightweight rigid chairs on the market today with literally thousands of configuration possibilities. The T6A was created to address the needs of both experienced and new users who want performance, comfort and durability in a lightweight package.

The *Invacare® Top End® Force handcycle* features a center frame construction, which has an internal rib that reinforces the frame making it super stiff for maximum transfer of power. The Force's center frame design also allows for transfers that are easier than any other handcycles in its class. In addition, the Force's aerodynamic design offers an adjustable, lie-down, reclining or recumbent position which ensures optimum comfort using mostly arm, shoulder and chest muscles. This is the position preferred by paraplegics and quadriplegics.

In 2008, Invacare launched the *XPO2 portable concentrator*, which was approved by the Federal Aviation Administration for use onboard passenger aircraft. The XPO2, named for its extreme portability, is a small, lightweight, durable portable concentrator that is also clinically robust. It offers a pulse dose oxygen delivery system with settings from one to five, and weighs a mere six pounds.

Invacare Respiratory Products also continued to develop new technologies, including the *Invacare® select* aerosol compressor, a standard compressor packaged with a disposable nebulizer. This is an economic option in Invacare's line-up of aerosol delivery devices. The company is also developing a quieter version of the *Invacare® Perfecto2 Oxygen Concentrator*. The Perfecto2 Whisper oxygen concentrator is expected to launch in 2009 with a significantly lower decibel level than the Perfecto2, making it the smallest, lightest, quietest and most energy efficient 5-liter concentrator ever produced by Invacare. Additionally, Invacare is developing its first pneumatic conserver, which the company plans to launch in early 2009. This is Invacare's first foray into the conserver market. It is a pulse dose, pneumatic conserver with a 3.5 to 1 conserving ratio.

Invacare Standard Products launched a new line of *Therapeutic Support Surfaces (TSS)*. This line includes the *Invacare® Solace Foam* and *Invacare® MicroAir Powered TSS Products*. These products represent the first time that a complete line of TSS products has been available nationwide under a single trusted brand name. The products offer unique improvements resulting in a line that blends technology with comfort. In 2009, the line will be expanded into bariatric sizes and bolstered version as well.

The *Invacare® Get-U-Up lift* is the market's first hydraulic stand-up lift which gives patients the benefits of a standing lift versus a full-body lift but at a price level more appropriate for a homecare market.

***Asia/Pacific***

Asia/Pacific continued range extensions and design improvements to products during 2008 and introduced various new products such as the Dynamic Controls DX-2 wheelchair controller and various new power and manual wheelchairs in Australia.

***Europe***

During 2008, Europe introduced fourteen new products. The following are some of the most significant 2008 product developments:

*Typhoon® II* is a high-performance power chair for active people. The Centre Wheel drive feature offers outstanding indoor and outdoor maneuverability while the Sure Step® system provides excellent

## **Table of Contents**

stability. Driving performance has been improved: the power chair can now easily handle uneven terrain and overcome obstacles even when driving backwards. TruTrack® is now available as standard equipment on this wheelchair.

*TDX® SP (Total Driving eXperience)* is a power wheelchair that takes all the best features of the TDX® series and improves upon them with enhanced performance, superior ride quality, quieter chassis and an elegantly simple design. Built-in technologies include a True Center Wheel drive, Enhanced SureStep®, Traction Control Design, Quiet Stability Lock, MK6i Electronics and powerful 4-pole motors. The TDX® SP is designed to meet the needs of rehab clients who demand performance and style.

*K-Nova*: This state of the art Limited Edition wheelchair can definitely be called a cut above the rest. Studded with 219 Swarovski Crystals the Kusshall® K-Nova is a work of art and only 444 chairs are being produced worldwide. The Kusshall® K-Nova gives our trendsetting users the technological benefits of the K-Series as well as a one-of-a-kind design.

*Kusshall® Champion* features a dynamic design and unique one-motion folding mechanism. The Kusshall® Champion remains the essential wheelchair. Foldable and with the stability and driving performance of a rigid wheelchair, the Champion is the ideal wheelchair for daily life as well as travel.

*Kusshall® Ultra-Light* active wheelchair will let you benefit from a wheelchair that is adjusted exactly to your personal needs. Wherever your path might lead you, its extraordinary lightness and maneuverability, the Ultra-Light will always help you reach your goal.

*Invacare® XLT* is the ideal active, rigid chair for day to day use. Designed to be perfectly adjusted to fit the body, the XLT offers its users a wide range of various levels of support, enabling and even improving independence and mobility.

*Rea® Azalea Minor* is designed for users that require a seat that has a smaller depth and width. Adapted from the Rea® Azalea , it boasts all the advantages of a reliable, tilt-able wheelchair with its special weight-shifting mechanism. This new model is ideal for all users that require a solid, stable wheelchair.

*Comet* is a four wheel scooter featuring a safe, fast and enjoyable drive. Reliability remains the hallmark of this secure and speedy scooter. Whether stocking up at the supermarket or challenging its outdoor performance, you can rely on the Comet to get you where you want to go, quickly, in comfort and with peace of mind. By combining rugged outdoor capabilities with ergonomics and good looks, the Invacare® Comet is a stellar solution for your transportation needs.

*Orion* is a four wheel scooter equipped with multiple features to ensure a safe and easy ride. Imagine being able to undertake long journeys in complete safety and comfort. Whether you enjoy a daily trip to the shops or love to travel further afield, the Invacare® Orion gives you freedom of independence. Combining ergonomics with style, Orion is the obvious choice for relaxing, reliable drive.

*Perfecto2* is the smallest, lightest, quietest and most energy efficient 5-liter concentrator ever produced by Invacare. Packaged in a contemporary, patient-preferred design, the high-performance Perfecto2 unit incorporates all of the best features of the market-leading Platinum XL concentrator, while significantly improving upon the key specifications of the Platinum XL. Also available with the SensO2 oxygen sensor (IRC5PO2), the Perfecto2 concentrator represents a quantum leap forward in the evolution of oxygen concentrators.

*Invacare® Birdie and Birdie Compact* lifts offer maximum space for users and allows comfortable lifts and transfer to or from beds, chairs or even the floor. The lifters are designed to ensure that folding and unfolding can be carried out easily and without the need for tools. In addition, the lifter can be dismantled into two parts if needed and without tools.

*Aquatec Ocean Shower* transit chair is a self propel, reclining and electric shower chair commode to meet the needs of many users. The full range of chairs is height adjustable and can be easily adapted to many body measurements and weights providing comfortable and ergonomic sitting positions.

## **Table of Contents**

*Dolomite Jazz* is an aluminum light weight rollator that folds simply into a compact, upright position allowing for easy storage. It combines modern design features with exceptional functionality. Adjustment possibilities in the height and handles combined with a built-in brake system provide stability, comfort and safety for a wide range of users.

*Softform Premier Active Glide* is an active mattress developed for both the acute and community settings, and is comprised of a Softform Premier mattress, widely recognized as a leading high risk active mattress for pressure area care.

An electronic spare part list has been introduced to the Invacare Europe after sales service departments which has improved product spare part selection and customer service.

## **MANUFACTURING AND SUPPLIERS**

The company's objective is to continue to reduce costs through facility consolidation and headcount reductions along with reducing fixed costs through transitioning to more assembly operations while maintaining the highest quality supply chain in the industry. The company seeks to achieve this objective through a strategic combination of Invacare manufacturing facilities, contract manufacturing facilities and key suppliers. The operational strategy further supports the marketing strategy with flexible providers of new and modified products that respond to the demands of the market.

The supply chain is focused on providing custom, configured, made-to-order products from facilities close to the customers in each of its major markets. As strategic choices are made globally, those facilities that remain in higher-cost regions of North America and Europe will be factories focused on providing these specific competitive advantages to the marketing and sales teams in these regions.

The company continues to place specific emphasis on shifting production over the next few years to Asian sourcing opportunities, including China and India, which is a component of the company's multi-year manufacturing and distribution strategy and supports the company-wide cost reduction goals. Access to sourcing opportunities has been facilitated by our establishment of a full test and design engineering facility in our location in Suzhou, China. In Asia, Invacare manufactures products that serve regional market opportunities through our wholly-owned factory in Suzhou, Jiangsu Province, China. The Suzhou facility supplies products to the major regions of the world served by Invacare: North America, Europe and Asia/Pacific.

Best practices in lean manufacturing are used throughout the company's operations to eliminate waste, shorten lead times, optimize inventory, improve productivity, drive quality and engage supply chain associates in the defining and implementation of needed change.

The company purchases raw materials, components, sub-assemblies and finished goods from a variety of suppliers around the world. The company's Hong Kong-based Asian sourcing and purchasing office has proven to be a significant asset to our supply chain through its development and management of suppliers across Asia. Where appropriate, Invacare utilizes contracts with suppliers in all regions to increase the guarantees of delivery, cost, quality and responsiveness. In those situations where contracts are not advantageous, Invacare works to manage multiple sources of supply and relationships that provide increased flexibility to the supply chain.

### ***North America***

The company has focused its factories in North America on the final assembly of powered mobility and custom manual wheelchairs, the fully integrated manufacture of homecare and institutional care beds, the final assembly of respiratory products and the integrated component fabrication, painting and final assembly of a variety of standard manual wheelchairs and commodes. The company operates four major factories located in Elyria, Ohio; Sanford, Florida; London, Ontario and Reynosa, Mexico.



---

## **Table of Contents**

### *Asia/Pacific*

The company continues to aggressively integrate its operations in Australia to maximize the leverage of operational efficiencies. In addition, the company's cost reduction initiative to move controller manufacturing from New Zealand to China was completed during the year.

### *Europe*

The company has eleven manufacturing facilities spread throughout Europe with the capability to manufacture patient aid, wheelchair, powered mobility, bath safety, beds and patient transport products. The European manufacturing and logistics facilities are focused on accelerating opportunities for streamlining to gain significant synergies in cost and quality over the next few years.

## **GOVERNMENT REGULATION**

The company is directly affected by government regulation and reimbursement policies in virtually every country in which it operates. Government regulations and health care policy differ from country to country, and within some countries (most notably the U.S., European Union, Australia, Canada and increasingly Asia), from state to state or province to province. Changes in regulations and health care policy take place frequently and can impact the size, growth potential and profitability of products sold in each market.

In the U.S., the growth of health care costs has increased at rates in excess of the rate of inflation and as a percentage of GDP for several decades. A number of efforts to control the federal deficit have impacted reimbursement levels for government sponsored health care programs and private insurance companies often imitate changes made in federal programs. Reimbursement guidelines in the home health care industry have a substantial impact on the nature and type of equipment an end user can obtain and thus, affect the product mix, pricing and payment patterns of the company's customers who are the HME providers.

The company continues its pro-active efforts to shape public policy that impacts home and community-based, non-acute health care. The company is currently very active with federal legislation and regulatory policy makers. Invacare believes that these efforts give the company a competitive advantage in two ways. First, customers frequently express appreciation for our efforts on behalf of the entire industry. Second, sometimes the company has the ability to anticipate and plan for changes in public policy, unlike most other HME manufacturers who must react to change after it occurs.

The United States Food and Drug Administration (the FDA) regulates the manufacture and sale of medical devices. Under such regulation, medical devices are classified as Class I, Class II or Class III devices. The company's principal products are designated as Class I or Class II devices. In general, Class I devices must comply with labeling and record keeping requirements and are subject to other general controls. In addition to general controls, certain Class II devices must comply with product design and manufacturing controls established by the FDA. Domestic and foreign manufacturers of medical devices distributed commercially in the U.S. are subject to periodic inspections by the FDA. Furthermore, state, local and foreign governments have adopted regulations relating to the design, manufacture and marketing of health care products. During the past two years, the FDA inspected the Taylor Street manufacturing facility in Elyria, Ohio. The FDA documented its inspectional observations on FDA Form 483 which the company is currently addressing. In addition, the management systems of all locations required to meet ISO 13485 requirements for Canada, Europe and other foreign markets were inspected during 2008 and found to be certifiable as such.

From time to time, the company may undertake voluntary recalls or field corrective actions of our products to maintain ongoing customer relationships and to enhance our reputation for adhering to high standards of quality and safety. None of the company's actions has been classified by the FDA as high risk (Class I). The company continues to strengthen its programs to better ensure compliance with applicable regulations, particularly those which could have a material adverse effect on the company.

## **Table of Contents**

The company occasionally sponsors clinical studies, usually involving its respiratory or sleep products. These studies have historically been non-significant risk studies with human subjects. Such studies, their protocols, participant criteria and all results are registered in the Clinical Registry managed by the National Institutes of Health and available to the public via the Internet.

Although there are a number of reimbursement related issues in most of the countries in which Invacare competes, the issues of primary importance are currently in the United States. There are two critical reimbursement issues for the company: the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) implementation of National Competitive Bidding (NCB) which Congress delayed last year for 18 to 24 months and changes to Medicare reimbursement payments for home oxygen mandated by the Deficit Reduction Act.

Effective January, 2009, CMS announced Medicare reimbursement cuts of 9.5% for those product categories which had been included in phase one of the now delayed NCB program. However, it is expected that CMS will continue its implementation of NCB in 2009 and thereafter.

In addition to the 9.5% reduction in oxygen reimbursement from Medicare, the Deficit Reduction Act's thirty-six month limit on rental payments for home oxygen went into effect January 1, 2009. CMS has clarified that payments do restart after sixty months of a patient's usage of oxygen.

Although these reductions in Medicare payments are not beneficial to the home care industry, the company believes that it can still grow and thrive in this environment. No significant cost-of-living adjustments have been made over the last few years to the reimbursement and payment amounts permitted under Medicare with respect to the company's products, but the company will continue to try to respond with improved productivity to address the lack of support from Congress. In addition, the company's new respiratory products (for example, the low cost HomeFill® oxygen delivery system) can help offset the Medicare reimbursement cuts to the home care provider. The company will continue to focus on developing products that help the provider improve profitability. Additionally, the company continues to focus on low-cost country sourcing and/or manufacturing to help ensure that the company is one of the lowest cost manufacturers and distributors to the home care provider.

## **BACKLOG**

The company generally manufactures most of its products to meet near-term demands by shipping from stock or by building to order based on the specialty nature of certain products. Therefore, the company does not have substantial backlog of orders of any particular product nor does it believe that backlog is a significant factor for its business.

## **EMPLOYEES**

As of December 31, 2008, the company had approximately 6,100 employees.

## **FOREIGN OPERATIONS AND EXPORT SALES**

The company also markets its products for export to other foreign countries. In 2008, the company had product sales in over 80 countries worldwide. For information relating to net sales, operating income and identifiable assets of the company's foreign operations, see Business Segments in the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

---

**Table of Contents**

**AVAILABLE INFORMATION**

The company files Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K, and any amendments thereto, as well as proxy statements and other documents with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC). The public may read and copy any material that the company files with the SEC at the SEC's Public Reference Room located at 100 F Street, NE, Washington D.C. 20549. The public may obtain information on the operation of the Public Reference Room by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330. The SEC also maintains a website, [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov), which contains all reports, proxy statements and other information filed by the company with the SEC.

Additionally, Invacare's filings with the SEC are available on or through the company's website, [www.invacare.com](http://www.invacare.com), as soon as reasonably practicable after they are filed electronically with, or furnished to, the SEC. Copies of the company's filings also can be requested, free of charge, by writing to: Shareholder Relations Department, Invacare Corporation, One Invacare Way, P.O. Box 4028, Elyria, OH 44036-2125.

**FORWARD-LOOKING INFORMATION**

*This Form 10-K contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of the Safe Harbor provisions of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Terms such as will, should, plan, intend, expect, continue, forecast, believe, anticipate and seek, as well as similar comments, are forward-looking in nature. Actual results and events may differ significantly from those expressed or anticipated as a result of risks and uncertainties which include, but are not limited to, the following: possible adverse effects of being substantially leveraged, which could impact our ability to raise capital, limit our ability to react to changes in the economy or our industry or expose us to interest rate or event of default risks; adverse changes in government and other third-party payor reimbursement levels and practices; consolidation of health care providers and our competitors; loss of key health care providers; ineffective cost reduction and restructuring efforts; inability to design, manufacture, distribute and achieve market acceptance of new products with higher functionality and lower costs; extensive government regulation of our products; lower cost imports; increased freight costs; failure to comply with regulatory requirements or receive regulatory clearance or approval for our products or operations in the United States or abroad; potential product recalls; uncollectible accounts receivable; the uncertain impact on our providers, on our suppliers and on the demand for our products of the recent global economic downturn and general volatility in the credit and stock markets; difficulties in implementing an Enterprise Resource Planning system; legal actions or regulatory proceedings and governmental investigations; product liability claims; inadequate patents or other intellectual property protection; incorrect assumptions concerning demographic trends that impact the market for our products; provisions of Ohio law or in our debt agreements, our shareholder rights plan or our charter documents that may prevent or delay a change in control; the loss of the services of our key management and personnel; decreased availability or increased costs of raw materials which could increase our costs of producing our products; inability to acquire strategic acquisition candidates because of limited financing alternatives; risks inherent in managing and operating businesses in many different foreign jurisdictions; increased security concerns and potential business interruption risks associated with political and/or social unrest in foreign countries where the company's facilities or assets are located; exchange rate and tax rate fluctuations, as well as the risks described from time to time in Invacare's reports as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Except to the extent required by law, we do not undertake and specifically decline any obligation to review or update any forward-looking statements or to publicly announce the results of any revisions to any of such statements to reflect future events or developments or otherwise.*

**Table of Contents****Item 1A. Risk Factors.**

The company's business, operations and financial condition are subject to various risks and uncertainties. You should carefully consider the risks and uncertainties described below, together with all of the other information in this annual report on Form 10-K and in the company's other filings with the SEC, before making any investment decision with respect to the company's securities. The risks and uncertainties described below may not be the only ones the company faces. Additional risks and uncertainties not presently known by the company or that the company currently deems immaterial may also affect the company's business. If any of these known or unknown risks or uncertainties actually occur, develop or worsen, the company's business, financial condition, results of operations and future growth prospects could change substantially.

***Changes in government and other third-party payor reimbursement levels and practices have negatively impacted and could continue to negatively impact the company's revenues and profitability.***

The company's products are sold through a network of medical equipment and home health care providers, extended care facilities, hospital and HMO-based stores, and other providers. Many of these providers (the company's customers) are reimbursed for the products and services provided to their customers and patients by third-party payors, such as government programs, including Medicare and Medicaid, private insurance plans and managed care programs. Most of these programs set maximum reimbursement levels for some of the products sold by the company in the United States and abroad. If third-party payors deny coverage, make the reimbursement process or documentation requirements more uncertain or further reduce their current levels of reimbursement (i.e., beyond the reductions described below), or if the company's costs of production increase faster than increases in reimbursement levels, the company may be unable to sell the affected product(s) through its distribution channels on a profitable basis.

Reduced government reimbursement levels and changes in reimbursement policies have in the past added, and could continue to add, significant pressure to the company's revenues and profitability. For example, the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) announced U.S. reimbursement cuts of 9.5% for those product categories which had been included in phase one of the now delayed National Competitive Bidding (NCB) program. These U.S. cuts were effective January 1, 2009. In addition to the 9.5% reduction on oxygen reimbursement from Medicare mentioned above, the Deficit Reduction Act's limit on 36 months of rental payments for home oxygen went into effect January 1, 2009. CMS has clarified that payments do restart after 60 months of a patient's usage of oxygen. However, Invacare's new respiratory products (for example, the low cost HomeFill® oxygen delivery system) can help offset the reimbursement cuts that the home care provider is receiving from Medicare.

Similar trends and concerns are occurring in state Medicaid programs. These recent changes to reimbursement policies, and any additional unfavorable reimbursement policies or budgetary cuts that may be adopted in the future, could adversely affect the demand for the company's products by customers who depend on reimbursement from the government-funded programs. The percentage of the company's overall sales that are dependent on Medicare or other insurance programs may increase as the portion of the U.S. population over age 65 continues to grow, making the company more vulnerable to reimbursement level reductions by these organizations. Reduced government reimbursement levels also could result in reduced private payor reimbursement levels because some third-party payors may index their reimbursement schedules to Medicare fee schedules. Reductions in reimbursement levels also may affect the profitability of the company's customers and ultimately force some customers without strong financial resources to go out of business. The reductions that went into effect recently may prove to be so dramatic that some of the company's customers may not be able to adapt quickly enough to survive. The company is the industry's largest creditor and an increase in bankruptcies in the company's customer base could have an adverse effect on the company's financial results.

Outside the United States, reimbursement systems vary significantly by country. Many foreign markets have government-managed health care systems that govern reimbursement for new home health care products. The ability of hospitals and other providers supported by such systems to purchase the company's products is

## **Table of Contents**

dependent, in part, upon public budgetary constraints. Canada, Germany and other European countries, for example, have tightened reimbursement rates and other countries may follow. If adequate levels of reimbursement from third-party payors outside of the United States are not obtained, international sales of the company's products may decline, which could adversely affect the company's net sales and would have a material adverse effect on the company's business, financial condition and results of operations.

The impact of all the changes discussed above is uncertain and could have a material adverse effect on the company's business, financial condition and results of operations.

***The consolidation of health care customers and the company's competitors could result in a loss of customers or in additional competitive pricing pressures.***

Numerous initiatives and reforms instituted by legislators, regulators and third-party payors to reduce home medical equipment costs have resulted in a consolidation trend in the home medical equipment industry as well as among the company's customers, including home health care providers. Some of the company's competitors have been lowering the purchase prices of their products in an effort to attract customers. This in turn has resulted in greater pricing pressures, including pressure to offer customers more competitive pricing terms, and the exclusion of certain suppliers from important market segments as group purchasing organizations, independent delivery networks and large single accounts continue to consolidate purchasing decisions for some of the company's customers. Further consolidation could result in a loss of customers, in increased collectability risks, or in increased competitive pricing pressures.

***The company is subject to risks arising out of the current global economic and credit crisis.***

As is the case for many companies operating in the current economic environment, the company is exposed to a number of risks arising out of the global credit crisis. These risks include the possibility that: one or more of the lenders participating in the company's revolving credit facility may be unable or unwilling to extend credit to the company; the third party company that provides lease financing to the company's customers may refuse or be unable to fulfill its financing obligations or extend credit to the company's customers; one or more customers of the company may be unable to pay for purchases of the company's products on a timely basis; one or more key suppliers may be unable or unwilling to provide critical goods or services to the company; and one or more of the counterparties to the company's hedging arrangements may be unable to fulfill its obligations to the company. Although the company has taken actions in an effort to mitigate these risks, during periods of economic downturn, the company's exposure to these risks increases. Events of this nature may adversely affect the company's liquidity or sales and revenues, and therefore have an adverse effect on the company's business and results of operations.

***The company's reported results may be adversely affected by increases in reserves for uncollectible accounts receivable.***

The company has a large balance of accounts receivable and has established a reserve for the portion of such accounts receivable that the company estimates will not be collected because of the company's customers' non-payment. The reserve is based on historical trends and current relationships with the company's customers and providers. Changes in the company's collection rates can result from a number of factors, including turnover in personnel, changes in the payment policies or practices of payor changes in industry rates or pace of reimbursement or changes in the financial health of the company's customers. As a result of recent changes in Medicare reimbursement regulations, specifically changes to the qualification processes and reimbursement levels of consumer power wheelchairs and custom power wheelchairs, the business viability of several of the company's customers has become questionable. The company's reserve for uncollectible receivables has fluctuated in the past and will continue to fluctuate in the future. Changes in rates of collection or fluctuations, even if they are small in absolute terms, could require the company to increase its reserve for uncollectible receivables beyond its current level. The company has reviewed the accounts receivables, including those receivables financed through DLL, associated with many of its customers that are most exposed to these issues.

## **Table of Contents**

As part of the company's 2006 financial results, the company recorded an incremental accounts receivable reserve of \$26.8 million and continues to closely monitor collections and the credit-worthiness of the company's customers. The company also has implemented tighter credit policies. In the fourth quarter of 2008, the company wrote-off \$15,868,000 in installment receivables and \$5,856,000 in trade accounts receivable which the company determined could not be collected, for which allowances had been previously recorded. The write-offs were associated with a customer against whom the company initiated foreclosure proceedings in May 2008 and with respect to which the court issued a foreclosure order in September 2008, which allowed the company to recover a limited amount of what was owed. If the business viability of certain of the company's customers continues to deteriorate, or if the company's credit policies are ineffective in reducing the company's exposures to credit risk, additional increases in reserves for uncollectible accounts may be necessary, which could adversely affect the company's financial results.

***The industry in which the company operates is highly competitive and some of the company's competitors may be larger and may have greater financial resources than the company does.***

The home medical equipment market is highly competitive and the company's products face significant competition from other well-established manufacturers. Any increase in competition may cause the company to lose market share or compel the company to reduce prices to remain competitive, which could have a material adverse affect on the company's results of operations.

***If the company's cost reduction efforts are ineffective, the company's revenues and profitability could be negatively impacted.***

In response to the reductions in Medicare power wheelchair and oxygen reimbursement levels and other governmental and third party payor pricing pressures and competitive pricing pressures, the company initiated numerous cost reduction efforts and continues to implement further reductions. The company may not be successful in achieving the operating efficiencies and operating cost reductions expected from these efforts and the company may experience business disruptions associated with the restructuring and cost reduction activities, including the restructuring activities previously announced and, in particular, the company's facility consolidations initiated in connection with these activities. These efforts may not produce the full efficiency and cost reduction benefits that the company expects. Further, these benefits may be realized later than expected, and the costs of implementing these measures may be greater than anticipated. If these measures are not successful, the company intends to undertake additional cost reduction efforts, which could result in future charges. Moreover, the company's ability to achieve other strategic goals and business plans and the company's financial performance may be adversely affected and the company could experience business disruptions with customers and elsewhere if the company's cost reduction and restructuring efforts prove ineffective.

***The company's success depends on the company's ability to design, manufacture, distribute and achieve market acceptance of new products with higher functionality and lower costs.***

The company sells products to customers primarily in markets that are characterized by technological change, product innovation and evolving industry standards and in which product price is increasingly a primary consideration in customers' purchasing decisions. The company is continually engaged in product development and improvement programs. The company must continue to design and improve innovative products, effectively distribute and achieve market acceptance of those products, and reduce the costs of producing the company's products, in order to compete successfully with the company's competitors. If competitors' product development capabilities become more effective than the company's product development capabilities, if competitors' new or improved products are accepted by the market before the company's products or if competitors are able to produce products at a lower cost and thus offer products for sale at a lower price, the company's business, financial condition and results of operation could be adversely affected.

---

**Table of Contents**

*The company is subject to extensive government regulation, and if the company fails to comply with applicable laws or regulations, the company could suffer severe criminal or civil sanctions or be required to make significant changes to the company's operations that could have a material adverse effect on the company's results of operations.*

The company sells its products principally to medical equipment and home health care providers who resell or rent those products to consumers. Many of those providers (the company's customers) are reimbursed for the Invacare products sold to their customers and patients by third-party payors, including Medicare and Medicaid. The U.S. federal government and the governments in the states and other countries in which we operate regulate many aspects of the company's business. As a medical device manufacturer, the company is subject to extensive government regulation, including numerous laws directed at preventing fraud and abuse and laws regulating reimbursement under various government programs. The marketing, invoicing, documenting and other practices of health care suppliers and manufacturers are all subject to government scrutiny. Government agencies periodically open investigations and obtain information from health care suppliers and manufacturers pursuant to the legal process. Violations of law or regulations can result in severe criminal, civil and administrative penalties and sanctions, including disqualification from Medicare and other reimbursement programs, which could have a material adverse effect on the company's business. The company has established numerous policies and procedures that the company believes are sufficient to ensure that the company will operate in substantial compliance with these laws and regulations.

The company received a subpoena in 2006 from the U.S. Department of Justice seeking documents relating to three long-standing and well-known promotional and rebate programs maintained by the company. The company believes that the programs described in the subpoena are in compliance with all applicable laws and the company is cooperating fully with the government investigation which is currently being conducted out of Washington, D.C. There can be no assurance that the company's business or financial condition will not be adversely affected by the government investigation.

Health care is an area of rapid regulatory change. Changes in the law and new interpretations of existing laws may affect permissible activities, the costs associated with doing business, and reimbursement amounts paid by federal, state and other third-party payors. The company cannot predict the future of federal, state and local regulation or legislation, including Medicare and Medicaid statutes and regulations, or possible changes in health care policies in any country in which the company conducts business. Future legislation and regulatory changes could have a material adverse effect on the company's business.

*The company's research and development and manufacturing processes are subject to federal, state, local and foreign environmental requirements.*

The company's research and development and manufacturing processes are subject to federal, state, local and foreign environmental requirements, including requirements governing the discharge of pollutants into the air or water, the use, handling, storage and disposal of hazardous substances and the responsibility to investigate and cleanup contaminated sites. Under some of these laws, the company also could be held responsible for costs relating to any contamination at the company's past or present facilities and at third-party waste disposal sites. These could include costs relating to contamination that did not result from any violation of law and, in some circumstances, contamination that the company did not cause. The company may incur significant expenses relating to the failure to comply with environmental laws. The enactment of stricter laws or regulations, the stricter interpretation of existing laws and regulations or the requirement to undertake the investigation or remediation of currently unknown environmental contamination at the company's own or third party sites may require the company to make additional expenditures, which could be material.

*Lower cost imports could negatively impact the company's profitability.*

Lower cost imports sourced from Asia may continue to negatively impact the company's sales volumes. Competition from certain of these products has caused the company to lower its prices, cutting into the

---

**Table of Contents**

company's profit margins and reducing the company's overall profitability. Asian goods had a particularly strong negative impact on the company's sales of Standard Products (this category includes products such as manual wheelchairs, canes, walkers and bath aids) during 2006 and 2007.

*The company's failure to comply with regulatory requirements or receive regulatory clearance or approval for the company's products or operations in the United States or abroad could adversely affect the company's business.*

The company's medical devices are subject to extensive regulation in the United States by the Food and Drug Administration, or the FDA, and by similar governmental authorities in the foreign countries where the company does business. The FDA regulates virtually all aspects of a medical device's development, testing, manufacturing, labeling, promotion, distribution and marketing. In addition, the company is required to file reports with the FDA if the company's products cause, or contribute to, death or serious injury, or if they malfunction and would be likely to cause, or contribute to, death or serious injury if the malfunction were to recur. In general, unless an exemption applies, the company's wheelchair and respiratory medical devices must receive a pre-marketing clearance from the FDA before they can be marketed in the United States. The FDA also regulates the export of medical devices to foreign countries. The company cannot be assured that any of the company's devices, to the extent required, will be cleared by the FDA through the pre-market clearance process or that the FDA will provide export certificates that are necessary to export certain of the company's products. If FDA issues a warning letter as a result of its findings from recent inspections, the FDA could refuse to provide export certificates until the matters covered in the warning letter are resolved.

Additionally, the company may be required to obtain pre-marketing clearances to market modifications to the company's existing products or market its existing products for new indications. The FDA requires device manufacturers themselves to make and document a determination as to whether or not a modification requires a new clearance; however, the FDA can review and disagree with a manufacturer's decision. The company has applied for, and received, a number of such clearances in the past. The company may not be successful in receiving clearances in the future or the FDA may not agree with the company's decisions not to seek clearances for any particular device modification. The FDA may require a clearance for any past or future modification or a new indication for the company's existing products. Such submissions may require the submission of additional data and may be time consuming and costly, and ultimately may not be cleared by the FDA.

If the FDA requires the company to obtain pre-marketing clearances for any modification to a previously cleared device, the company may be required to cease manufacturing and marketing the modified device or to recall the modified device until the company obtains FDA clearance and the company may be subject to significant regulatory fines or penalties. In addition, the FDA may not clear these submissions in a timely manner, if at all. The FDA also may change its policies, adopt additional regulations or revise existing regulations, each of which could prevent or delay pre-market clearance of the company's devices, or could impact the company's ability to market a device that was previously cleared. Any of the foregoing could adversely affect the company's business.

The company's failure to comply with the regulatory requirements of the FDA and other applicable U.S. regulatory requirements may subject the company to administrative or judicially imposed sanctions. These sanctions include warning letters, civil penalties, criminal penalties, injunctions, product seizure or detention, product recalls and total or partial suspension of production.

In many of the foreign countries in which the company markets its products, the company is subject to extensive regulations that are similar to those of the FDA, including those in Europe. The regulation of the company's products in Europe falls primarily within the European Economic Area, which consists of the 27 member states of the European Union, as well as Iceland, Liechtenstein and Norway. Only medical devices that comply with certain conformity requirements of the Medical Device Directive are allowed to be marketed within the European Economic Area. In addition, the national health or social security organizations of certain foreign countries, including those outside Europe, require the company's products to be qualified before they can



---

**Table of Contents**

be marketed in those countries. Failure to receive or delays in the receipt of, relevant foreign qualifications in the European Economic Area or other foreign countries could have a material adverse effect on the company's business.

*The company's products are subject to recalls, which could harm the company's reputation and business.*

The company is subject to ongoing medical device reporting regulations that require the company to report to the FDA or similar governmental authorities in other countries if the company's products cause, or contribute to, death or serious injury, or if they malfunction and would be likely to cause, or contribute to, death or serious injury if the malfunction were to recur. The FDA and similar governmental authorities in other countries have the authority to require the company to do a field correction or recall the company's products in the event of material deficiencies or defects in design or manufacturing. In addition, in light of a deficiency, defect in design or manufacturing or defect in labeling, the company may voluntarily elect to recall or correct the company's products. A government mandated or voluntary recall/field correction by the company could occur as a result of component failures, manufacturing errors or design defects, including defects in labeling. Any recall/field correction would divert managerial and financial resources and could harm the company's reputation with its customers, product users and the health care professionals that use, prescribe and recommend the company's products. The company could have product recalls or field actions that result in significant costs to the company in the future, and these actions could have a material adverse effect on the company's business.

*Difficulties in implementing an Enterprise Resource Planning system have disrupted the company's business.*

During the fourth quarter of 2005, the company implemented the second phase of the company's Enterprise Resource Planning, or ERP, system in North America. Primarily as a result of the complexities and business process changes associated with this implementation, the company encountered a number of issues related to the start-up of the system, including difficulties in processing orders, customer disruptions and the loss of some business. While the company believes that the difficulties associated with implementing and stabilizing the company's ERP system were temporary and have been addressed, there can be no assurance that the company will not experience additional ongoing disruptions or inefficiencies in the company's business operations as a result of this new system implementation, the final phases of which are to be completed in 2009 or 2010. Additional implementations are scheduled in other regions of the world for 2009 as well.

*The company may be adversely affected by legal actions or regulatory proceedings.*

The company may be subject to claims, litigation or other liabilities as a result of injuries caused by allegedly defective products, acquisitions the company has completed or in the intellectual property area. Any such claims or litigation against the company, regardless of the merits, could result in substantial costs and could harm the company's business. Intellectual property litigation or claims also could require the company to:

cease manufacturing and selling any of the company's products that incorporate the challenged intellectual property;

obtain a license from the holder of the infringed intellectual property right alleged to have been infringed, which license may not be available on commercially reasonable terms, if at all; or

redesign or rename the company's products, which may not be possible, and could be costly and time consuming and could result in lost revenues and market share.

The results of legal proceedings are difficult to predict and the company cannot provide any assurance that an action or proceeding will not be commenced against the company, or that the company will prevail in any such action or proceeding. An unfavorable resolution of any legal action or proceeding could materially and adversely affect the company's business, results of operations, liquidity or financial condition.

---

## **Table of Contents**

***Product liability claims may harm the company's business, particularly if the number of claims increases significantly or the company's product liability insurance proves inadequate.***

The manufacture and sale of home health care devices and related products exposes the company to a significant risk of product liability claims. From time to time, the company has been, and is currently, subject to a number of product liability claims alleging that the use of the company's products has resulted in serious injury or even death.

Even if the company is successful in defending against any liability claims, these claims could nevertheless distract the company's management, result in substantial costs, harm the company's reputation, adversely affect the sales of all the company's products and otherwise harm the company's business. If there is a significant increase in the number of product liability claims, the company's business could be adversely affected.

The company's captive insurance company, Invatection Insurance Company, currently has a policy year that runs from September 1 to August 31 and insures annual policy losses of \$10,000,000 per occurrence and \$13,000,000 in the aggregate of the company's North American product liability exposure. The company also has additional layers of external insurance coverage insuring up to \$75,000,000 in annual aggregate losses arising from individual claims anywhere in the world that exceed the captive insurance company policy limits or the limits of the company's per country foreign liability limits as applicable. There can be no assurance that the company's current insurance levels will continue to be adequate or available at affordable rates.

Product liability reserves are recorded for individual claims based upon historical experience, industry expertise and indications from the third-party actuary. Additional reserves, in excess of the specific individual case reserves, are provided for incurred but not reported claims based upon third-party actuarial valuations at the time such valuations are conducted. Historical claims experience and other assumptions are taken into consideration by the third-party actuary to estimate the ultimate reserves. For example, the actuarial analysis assumes that historical loss experience is an indicator of future experience, that the distribution of exposures by geographic area and nature of operations for ongoing operations is expected to be very similar to historical operations with no dramatic changes and that the government indices used to trend losses and exposures are appropriate. Estimates made are adjusted on a regular basis and can be impacted by actual loss award settlements on claims. While actuarial analysis is used to help determine adequate reserves, the company accepts responsibility for the determination and recording of adequate reserves in accordance with accepted loss reserving standards and practices.

In addition, as a result of a product liability claim or if the company's products are alleged to be defective, the company may have to recall some of its products, which could result in significant costs to the company and harm the company's business reputation.

***If the company's patents and other intellectual property rights do not adequately protect the company's products, the company may lose market share to its competitors and may not be able to operate the company's business profitably.***

The company relies on a combination of patents, trade secrets and trademarks to establish and protect the company's intellectual property rights in its products and the processes for the development, manufacture and marketing of the company's products.

The company uses non-patented proprietary know-how, trade secrets, undisclosed internal processes and other proprietary information and currently employs various methods to protect this proprietary information, including confidentiality agreements, invention assignment agreements and proprietary information agreements with vendors, employees, independent sales agents, distributors, consultants, and others. However, these agreements may be breached. The FDA or another governmental agency may require the disclosure of this information in order for the company to have the right to market a product. Trade secrets, know-how and other unpatented proprietary technology also may otherwise become known to, or independently developed by, the company's competitors.

## **Table of Contents**

In addition, the company holds U.S. and foreign patents relating to a number of its components and products and has patent applications pending with respect to other components and products. The company also applies for additional patents in the ordinary course of its business, as the company deems appropriate. However, these precautions offer only limited protection, and the company's proprietary information may become known to, or be independently developed by, competitors, or the company's proprietary rights in intellectual property may be challenged, any of which could have a material adverse effect on the company's business, financial condition and results of operations. Additionally, the company cannot assure that its existing or future patents, if any, will afford the company adequate protection or any competitive advantage, that any future patent applications will result in issued patents or that the company's patents will not be circumvented, invalidated or declared unenforceable.

Any proceedings before the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office could result in adverse decisions as to the priority of the company's inventions and the narrowing or invalidation of claims in issued patents. The company also could incur substantial costs in any proceeding. In addition, the laws of some of the countries in which the company's products are or may be sold may not protect the company's products and intellectual property to the same extent as U.S. laws, if at all. The company also may be unable to protect the company's rights in trade secrets and unpatented proprietary technology in these countries.

In addition, the company holds patent and other intellectual property licenses from third parties for some of its products and on technologies that are necessary in the design and manufacture of some of the company's products. The loss of these licenses could prevent the company from, or could cause additional disruption or expense in, manufacturing, marketing and selling these products, which could harm the company's business.

***The company's operating results and financial condition could be adversely affected if the company becomes involved in litigation regarding its patents or other intellectual property rights.***

Litigation involving patents and other intellectual property rights is common in the company's industry, and other companies within the company's industry have used intellectual property litigation in an attempt to gain a competitive advantage. The company currently is, and in the future may become, a party to lawsuits involving patents or other intellectual property. If the company loses any of these proceedings, a court or a similar foreign governing body could invalidate or render unenforceable the company's owned or licensed patents, require the company to pay significant damages, seek licenses and/or pay ongoing royalties to third parties, require the company to redesign its products, or prevent the company from manufacturing, using or selling its products, any of which would have an adverse effect on the company's results of operations and financial condition. The company has brought, and may in the future also bring, actions against third parties for infringement of the company's intellectual property rights. The company may not succeed in these actions. The defense and prosecution of intellectual property suits, proceedings before the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office or its foreign equivalents and related legal and administrative proceedings are both costly and time consuming. Protracted litigation to defend or prosecute the company's intellectual property rights could seriously detract from the time the company's management would otherwise devote to running its business. Intellectual property litigation relating to the company's products could cause its customers or potential customers to defer or limit their purchase or use of the affected products until resolution of the litigation.

***The company's business strategy relies on certain assumptions concerning demographic trends that impact the market for its products. If these assumptions prove to be incorrect, demand for the company's products may be lower than expected.***

The company's ability to achieve its business objectives is subject to a variety of factors, including the relative increase in the aging of the general population. The company believes that these trends will increase the need for its products. The projected demand for the company's products could materially differ from actual demand if the company's assumptions regarding these trends and acceptance of its products by health care professionals and patients prove to be incorrect or do not materialize. If the company's assumptions regarding

---

**Table of Contents**

these factors prove to be incorrect, the company may not be able to successfully implement the company's business strategy, which could adversely affect the company's results of operations. In addition, the perceived benefits of these trends may be offset by competitive or business factors, such as the introduction of new products by the company's competitors or the emergence of other countervailing trends.

***The loss of the services of the company's key management and personnel could adversely affect its ability to operate the company's business.***

The company's future success will depend, in part, upon the continued service of key managerial, research and development staff and sales and technical personnel. In addition, the company's future success will depend on its ability to continue to attract and retain other highly qualified personnel. The company may not be successful in retaining its current personnel or in hiring or retaining qualified personnel in the future. The company's failure to do so could have a material adverse effect on the company's business. The company's executive officers have substantial experience and expertise in the company's industry. The company's future success depends, to a significant extent, on the abilities and efforts of its executive officers and other members of its management team. If the company loses the services of any of its management team, the company's business may be adversely affected.

***The company's Chief Executive Officer and certain members of management own shares representing a substantial percentage of the company's voting power and their interests may differ from other shareholders.***

The company has two classes of common stock. The Common Shares have one vote per share and the Class B Common Shares have 10 votes per share. As of January 1, 2009, the company's chairman and CEO, Mr. A. Malachi Mixon, III, and certain members of management beneficially own up to approximately 34% of the combined voting power of the company's Common Shares and Class B Common Shares and could influence the outcome of any corporate transaction or other matter submitted to the shareholders for approval, including mergers, consolidations and the sale of all or substantially all of the company's assets. They also will have the power to influence or make more difficult a change in control. The interests of Mr. Mixon and his relatives may differ from the interests of the other shareholders and they may take actions with which some shareholders may disagree. Mr. Mixon, however, is committed to the long-term interests of all shareholders.

***Decreased availability or increased costs of raw materials could increase the company's costs of producing its products.***

The company purchases raw materials, fabricated components and services from a variety of suppliers. Raw materials such as plastics, steel, and aluminum are considered key raw materials. Where appropriate, the company employs contracts with its suppliers, both domestic and international. In those situations in which contracts are not advantageous, the company believes that its relationships with its suppliers are satisfactory and that alternative sources of supply are readily available. From time to time, however, the prices and availability of these raw materials fluctuate due to global market demands, which could impair the company's ability to procure necessary materials, or increase the cost of these materials. Inflationary and other increases in costs of these raw materials have occurred in the past and may recur from time to time. In addition, freight costs associated with shipping and receiving product and sales are impacted by fluctuations in the cost of oil and gas. A reduction in the supply or increase in the cost of those raw materials could impact the company's ability to manufacture its products and could increase the cost of production. As an example, inflation in China has and will probably continue to increase appreciation of the Yuan as well as have an unfavorable impact on the cost of key commodities, such as steel and aluminum. Resulting increases in the cost of key commodities could have a negative impact on the profits of the company if these increases cannot be passed onto our customers.

## **Table of Contents**

*Since the company's ability to obtain further financing may be limited, the company may be unable to acquire strategic acquisition candidates.*

The company's plans include identifying, acquiring, and integrating other strategic businesses. There are various reasons for the company to acquire businesses or product lines, including providing new products or new manufacturing and service capabilities, to add new customers, to increase penetration with existing customers, and to expand into new geographic markets. The company's ability to successfully grow through acquisitions depends upon its ability to identify, negotiate, complete and integrate suitable acquisitions and to obtain any necessary financing. The costs of acquiring other businesses could increase if competition for acquisition candidates increases. Further, the company is constrained under the current provisions of its existing credit facilities from consummating any sizeable acquisitions without amending its financing arrangements. If the company is unable to obtain the necessary financing, it may miss opportunities to grow its business through strategic acquisitions.

Additionally, the success of the company's acquisition strategy is subject to other risks and costs, including the following:

the company's ability to realize operating efficiencies, synergies, or other benefits expected from an acquisition, and possible delays in realizing the benefits of the acquired company or products;

diversion of management's time and attention from other business concerns;

difficulties in retaining key employees of the acquired businesses who are necessary to manage these businesses;

difficulties in maintaining uniform standards, controls, procedures and policies throughout acquired companies;

adverse effects on existing business relationships with suppliers or customers;

the risks associated with the assumption of contingent or undisclosed liabilities of acquisition targets; and

ability to generate future cash flows or the availability of financing.

In addition, an acquisition could materially impair the company's operating results by causing the company to incur debt or requiring the amortization of acquisition expenses and acquired assets.

*The company is subject to certain risks inherent in managing and operating businesses in many different foreign jurisdictions.*

The company has significant international operations, including operations in Australia, New Zealand, Mexico, Asia and Europe. There are risks inherent in operating and selling products internationally, including:

difficulties in enforcing agreements and collecting receivables through certain foreign legal systems;

foreign customers who may have longer payment cycles than customers in the United States;

## Edgar Filing: INVACARE CORP - Form 10-K

tax rates in certain foreign countries that may exceed those in the United States and foreign earnings that may be subject to withholding requirements;

the imposition of tariffs, exchange controls or other trade restrictions including transfer pricing restrictions when products produced in one country are sold to an affiliated entity in another country;

general economic and political conditions in countries where the company operates or where end users of the company's products reside;

security concerns and potential business interruption risks associated with political and/or social unrest in foreign countries where the company's facilities or assets are located;

I-26

**Table of Contents**

difficulties associated with managing a large organization spread throughout various countries;

difficulties in enforcing intellectual property rights and weaker intellectual property rights protection in some countries;

required compliance with a variety of foreign laws and regulations;

different regulatory environments and reimbursement systems; and

differing consumer product preferences.

***The company's revenues and profits are subject to exchange rate fluctuations that could adversely affect its results of operations or financial position.***

Currency exchange rates are subject to fluctuation due to, among other things, changes in local, regional or global economic conditions, the imposition of currency exchange restrictions and unexpected changes in regulatory or taxation environments. The functional currency of the company's subsidiaries outside the United States is the predominant currency used by the subsidiaries to transact business. Through the company's international operations, the company is exposed to foreign currency fluctuations, and changes in exchange rates can have a significant impact on net sales and elements of cost. The company conducts a significant number of transactions in currencies other than the U.S. dollar. In addition, because certain of the company's costs and revenues are denominated in other currencies, the company's results of operations are exposed to foreign exchange rate fluctuations as the financial results of those operations are translated from local currency into U.S. dollars upon consolidation. In particular, during 2009, the company expects that its reported results of operations will be adversely affected as a result of the relative strengthening of the U.S. dollar.

The company uses forward contracts to help reduce its exposure to exchange rate variation risk. Despite the company's efforts to mitigate these risks, however, the company's revenues and profitability may be materially adversely affected by exchange rate fluctuations. The company also is exposed to market risk through various financial instruments, including fixed rate and floating rate debt instruments. The company uses interest swap agreements to mitigate its exposure to interest rate fluctuations, but those efforts may not adequately protect the company from significant interest rate risks.

***Certain provisions of the company's debt agreements, its charter documents, its shareholder rights plan and Ohio law could delay or prevent the sale of the company.***

Provisions of the company's debt agreements, its charter documents, its shareholder rights plan and Ohio law may make it more difficult for a third party to acquire, or attempt to acquire, control of the company even if a change in control would result in the purchase of shares of the company at a premium to market price. In addition, these provisions may limit the ability of shareholders of the company to approve transactions that they may deem to be in their best interest.

**Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments.**

None.

**Table of Contents****Item 2. Properties.**

The company owns or leases its warehouses, offices and manufacturing facilities and believes that these facilities are well maintained, adequately insured and suitable for their present and intended uses. Information concerning certain leased facilities of the company as of December 31, 2008 is set forth in Leases and Commitments in the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of the company included in this report and in the table below:

|                               | Square Feet | Ownership      | Renewal       | Use                                   |
|-------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|
|                               |             | Or Expiration  | Options       |                                       |
| North American/HME Operations |             | Date of Lease  |               |                                       |
| Akron, Ohio                   | 8,640       | March 2012     | One (1 yr.)   | Offices                               |
| Alexandria, Virginia          | 230         | September 2009 | None          | Offices                               |
| Alpharetta, Georgia           | 11,605      | March 2014     | None          | Warehouse and Offices                 |
| Arlington, Texas              | 63,626      | May 2011       | None          | Warehouse                             |
| Atlanta, Georgia              | 91,418      | April 2011     | One (3 yr.)   | Warehouse and Offices                 |
| Augusta, Georgia              | 3,200       | September 2009 | One (1 yr.)   | Warehouse and Offices                 |
| Edison, New Jersey            | 75,291      | March 2010     | None          | Warehouse and Offices                 |
| Elyria, Ohio                  |             |                |               |                                       |
| Taylor Street                 | 251,656     | Own            |               | Manufacturing and Offices             |
| Cleveland Street              | 141,657     | November 2010  | None          | Warehouse                             |
| One Invacare Way              | 50,000      | Own            |               | Headquarters                          |
| 1320 Taylor Street            | 30,000      | January 2010   | One (5 yr.)   | Offices                               |
| 1160 Taylor Street            | 4,800       | Own            |               | Warehouse and Offices                 |
| Hong Kong, China              | 2,557       | December 2009  | None          | Offices                               |
| Kirkland, Quebec              | 26,196      | November 2010  | One (5 yr.)   | Manufacturing, Warehouse and Offices  |
| Knoxville, Tennessee          | 2,400       | May 2012       | One (1 yr.)   | Warehouse and Offices                 |
| Kunshan, China                | 3,300       | December 2009  |               | Warehouse and Offices                 |
| Kunshan, China                | 1,300       | December 2009  |               | Warehouse and Offices                 |
| Kunshan, China                | 1,600       | December 2009  |               | Warehouse and Offices                 |
| Lithia Springs, Georgia       | 2,000       | December 2011  |               | Warehouse and Offices                 |
| Marlboro, New Jersey          | 2,800       | June 2009      | None          | Offices                               |
| Memphis, Tennessee            | 12,375      | September 2009 |               | Warehouse and Offices                 |
| Mississauga, Ontario          | 26,530      | February 2016  | One (5 yr.)   | Warehouse and Offices                 |
| Morton, Minnesota             | 26,900      | June 2009      | Two (4 yr.)   | Manufacturing, Warehouse and Offices  |
| Nashville, Tennessee          | 1,803       | July 2010      |               | Warehouse and Offices                 |
| North Ridgeville, Ohio        | 152,861     | Own            |               | Manufacturing, Warehouses and Offices |
| North Ridgeville, Ohio        | 33,000      | Month to Month | None          | Offices                               |
| Pharr, Texas                  | 2,672       | Month to Month |               | Warehouse                             |
| Pharr, Texas                  | 4,375       | November 2009  |               | Warehouse                             |
| Pinellas Park, Florida        | 11,400      | July 2009      | None          | Manufacturing and Offices             |
| Pinellas Park, Florida        | 3,200       | July 2009      | One (1 yr.)   | Manufacturing                         |
| Reynosa, Mexico               | 152,256     | Own            |               | Manufacturing and Offices             |
| Ridgeland, Mississippi        | 2,400       | July 2009      | Three (1 yr.) | Warehouse and Offices                 |
| Sacramento, California        | 26,900      | May 2011       | None          | Manufacturing, Warehouse and Offices  |
| Sanford, Florida              | 116,272     | Own            |               | Manufacturing and Offices             |
| Scarborough, Ontario          | 5,428       | February 2011  | None          | Manufacturing and Offices             |
| Simi Valley, California       | 38,501      | February 2014  | One (5 yr.)   | Manufacturing, Warehouse and Offices  |
| Spicewood, Texas              | 6,500       | Month to Month | None          | Manufacturing and Offices             |
| Suzhou, China                 | 45,208      | May 2010       | None          | Manufacturing and Offices             |



## Edgar Filing: INVACARE CORP - Form 10-K

|                     |        |               |      |                           |
|---------------------|--------|---------------|------|---------------------------|
| Tonawanda, New York | 7,515  | March 2013    | None | Warehouse and Offices     |
| Vaughan, Ontario    | 19,063 | December 2010 | None | Manufacturing and Offices |
| Vaughan, Ontario    | 7,574  | December 2010 | None | Manufacturing and Offices |

I-28

**Table of Contents**

|                                     | Square<br>Feet | Ownership                      |                    |                                       |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|
|                                     |                | Or Expiration<br>Date of Lease | Renewal<br>Options | Use                                   |
| <b>Invacare Supply Group</b>        |                |                                |                    |                                       |
| Atlanta, Georgia                    | 45,866         | March 2009                     | None               | Warehouse and Offices                 |
| Atlanta, Georgia                    | 15,000         | Month to Month                 | None               | Warehouse                             |
| Grand Prairie, Texas                | 43,754         | April 2010                     | None               | Warehouse and Offices                 |
| Jamesburg, New Jersey               | 83,200         | November 2009                  | One (5 yr.)        | Warehouse and Offices                 |
| Milford, Massachusetts              | 28,700         | December 2015                  | None               | Offices                               |
| Rancho Cucamonga, California        | 55,890         | June 2009                      | None               | Warehouse and Offices                 |
| South Bend, Indiana                 | 48,000         | August 2015                    | One (3 yr.)        | Warehouse                             |
| <b>Institutional Products Group</b> |                |                                |                    |                                       |
| Elkhart, Indiana                    | 43,268         | October 2009                   | Two (5 yr.)        | Manufacturing, Warehouses and Offices |
| London, Ontario                     | 103,200        | Own                            |                    | Manufacturing and Offices             |
| London, Ontario                     | 5,648          | Month to Month                 | None               | Warehouse                             |
| St. Louis, Missouri                 | 8,196          | July 2013                      | Two (3 yr.)        | Offices                               |
| <b>Asia/Pacific Operations</b>      |                |                                |                    |                                       |
| Auckland, New Zealand               | 30,518         | September 2011                 | One (3 yr.)        | Manufacturing, Warehouse and Offices  |
| Banyo, QLD, Australia               | 26,791         | July 2013                      | One (5 yr.)        | Warehouse and Offices                 |
| Beverly, SA, Australia              | 9,601          | December 2010                  | One (3 yr.)        | Warehouse and Offices                 |
| Broadview, SA, Australia            | 16,146         | October 2011                   | One (5 yr.)        | Warehouse and Offices                 |
| Carrum Downs, VIC, Australia        | 16,006         | December 2012                  | One (5 yr.)        | Warehouse and Offices                 |
| Christchurch, New Zealand           | 15,683         | December 2014                  | Two (6 yr.)        | Offices                               |
| Christchurch, New Zealand           | 80,213         | December 2012                  |                    | Manufacturing, Warehouse and Offices  |
| Kidderminster, United Kingdom       | 6,200          | January 2018                   |                    | Warehouse and Offices                 |
| Malaga, WA, Australia               | 8,396          | April 2010                     |                    | Warehouse and Offices                 |
| Newtown, NSW, Australia             | 1,302          | February 2010                  | Two (1 yr.)        | Retail                                |
| North Olmsted, Ohio                 | 2,280          | October 2013                   | One (3 yr.)        | Warehouse and Offices                 |
| North Rocks, NSW, Australia         | 45,712         | August 2012                    | Two (3 yr.)        | Warehouse and Offices                 |
| Southport, QLD, Australia           | 1,119          | Month to Month                 |                    | Retail                                |
| Suzhou, China                       | 13,800         | May 2010                       |                    | Manufacturing and Offices             |
| Suzhou, China                       | 4,900          | November 2009                  |                    | Manufacturing and Offices             |
| Taipei, Taiwan                      | 845            | January 2010                   |                    | Offices                               |
| Worcester, United Kingdom           | 15,865         | June 2013                      | Two (6 yr.)        | Warehouse and Offices                 |

**Table of Contents**

|                            | Square<br>Feet | Ownership                      |                    | Use                                   |
|----------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|
|                            |                | Or Expiration<br>Date of Lease | Renewal<br>Options |                                       |
| <b>European Operations</b> |                |                                |                    |                                       |
| Albstadt, Germany          | 78,494         | February 2018                  | Two (5 yr.)        | Manufacturing, Warehouse and Offices  |
| Anderstorp, Sweden         | 47,560         | Own                            |                    | Manufacturing, Warehouse and Offices  |
| Bergen, Norway             | 1,076          | May 2009                       | One (5 yr.)        | Warehouse and Offices                 |
| Bridgend, Wales            | 131,522        | December 2086                  |                    | Manufacturing, Warehouse and Offices  |
| Brøndby, Denmark           | 17,922         | June 2009                      | One (1 yr.)        | Warehouse and Offices                 |
| Dio, Sweden                | 107,600        | Own                            |                    | Manufacturing, Warehouse and Offices  |
| Dublin, Ireland            | 5,000          | December 2024                  | Three (5 yr.)      | Warehouse and Offices                 |
| Ede, The Netherlands       | 12,917         | May 2009                       | One (5 yr.)        | Warehouse                             |
| Ede, The Netherlands       | 9,257          | November 2011                  | One (5 yr.)        | Warehouse and Offices                 |
| Fondettes, France          | 191,856        | Own                            |                    | Manufacturing and Warehouse           |
| Girona, Spain              | 14,639         | January 2012                   | One (1 yr.)        | Warehouse and Offices                 |
| Gland, Switzerland         | 5,533          | December 2009                  | One (5 yr.)        | Offices                               |
| Gland, Switzerland         | 1,184          | December 2009                  | One (4 yr.)        | Offices                               |
| Gland, Switzerland         | 323            | December 2009                  | One (5 yr.)        | Offices                               |
| Goteberg, Sweden           | 7,500          | June 2009                      | One (3 yr.)        | Warehouse and Offices                 |
| Hong, Denmark              | 155,541        | Own                            |                    | Manufacturing, Warehouse and Offices  |
| Isny, Germany              | 40,000         | Own                            |                    | Manufacturing, Warehouses and Offices |
| Isny, Germany              | 885            | November 2009                  | None               | Warehouse                             |
| Landskrona, Sweden         | 3,099          | April 2011                     | One (3 yr.)        | Warehouse                             |
| Loppem, Belgium            | 4,036          | March 2015                     | One (3 yr.)        | Warehouse and Offices                 |
| Mondsee, Austria           | 2,153          | March 2011                     | One (3 yr.)        | Warehouse and Offices                 |
| Odense, Denmark            | 1,776          | June 2009                      | One (1 yr.)        | Warehouse and Offices                 |
| Oporto, Portugal           | 27,800         | Own                            |                    | Manufacturing, Warehouse and Offices  |
| Oporto, Portugal           | 88,264         | December 2015                  | One (7 yr.)        | Manufacturing, Warehouse and Offices  |
| Oskarshamn, Sweden         | 3,551          | December 2009                  | One (1 yr.)        | Warehouse                             |
| Oslo, Norway               | 36,414         | September 2011                 |                    | Warehouse and Offices                 |
| Porta Westfalica, Germany  | 134,563        | October 2021                   | After 17 yrs       | Manufacturing, Warehouse and Offices  |
| Spanga, Sweden             | 3,229          | June 2010                      | One (3 yr.)        | Warehouse and Offices                 |
| Spanga, Sweden             | 16,140         | Own                            |                    | Warehouse and Offices                 |
| St. Cyr sur Loire, France  | 538            | Own                            |                    | Offices                               |
| Thiene, Italy              | 21,520         | Own                            |                    | Warehouse and Offices                 |
| Thiene, Italy              | 10,764         | October 2012                   |                    | Warehouse                             |
| Trondheim, Norway          | 3,229          | December 2010                  | One (3 yr.)        | Services and Offices                  |
| Witterswil, Switzerland    | 40,328         | March 2015                     | One (5 yr.)        | Manufacturing, Warehouse, and Offices |
| Witterswil, Switzerland    | 1,954          | March 2009                     |                    | Warehouse                             |

**Table of Contents****Item 3. Legal Proceedings.**

In the ordinary course of its business, Invacare is a defendant in a number of lawsuits, primarily product liability actions in which various plaintiffs seek damages for injuries allegedly caused by defective products. All of the product liability lawsuits have been referred to the company's insurance carriers and generally are contested vigorously. The coverage territory of the company's insurance is worldwide with the exception of those countries with respect to which, at the time the product is sold for use or at the time a claim is made, the U.S. government has suspended or prohibited diplomatic or trade relations. Management does not believe that the outcome of any of these actions will have a material adverse effect upon the company's business or financial condition.

The company received a subpoena in 2006 from the U.S. Department of Justice seeking documents relating to three long-standing and well-known promotional and rebate programs maintained by the company. The company believes that the programs described in the subpoena are in compliance with all applicable laws and the company has cooperated fully with the government investigation. As of February 2009, the subpoena remains pending.

**Item 4. Submission of Matters to a Vote of Security Holders.**

During the fourth quarter of 2008, no matter was submitted to a vote of the company's security holders.

**Executive Officers of the Registrant.\***

The following table sets forth the names of the executive officers of Invacare, each of whom serves at the pleasure of the Board of Directors, as well as certain other information.

| <b>Name</b>           | <b>Age</b> | <b>Position</b>  |
|-----------------------|------------|--|
| A. Malachi Mixon, III | 68         | Chairman of the Board of Directors and Chief Executive Officer   |
| Gerald B. Blouch      | 62         | President, Chief Operating Officer and Director  |
| Robert K. Gudbranson  | 45         | Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer  |
| Anthony C. LaPlaca    | 50         | Senior Vice President General Counsel and Secretary  |
| Joseph B. Richey, II  | 72         | President Invacare Technologies, Senior Vice President Electronics and Design Engineering and Director |
| Louis F.J. Slangen    | 61         | Senior Vice President Global Market Development  |
| Joseph S. Usaj        | 57         | Senior Vice President Human Resources  |

\* The description of executive officers is included pursuant to Instruction 3 to Section (b) of Item 401 of Regulation S-K.

A. Malachi Mixon, III has been a director since 1979. Mr. Mixon has been Chief Executive Officer since 1979 and Chairman of the Board since 1983 and also served as President until 1996, when Gerald B. Blouch, Chief Operating Officer, was elected President. Mr. Mixon serves as a director of The Sherwin-Williams Company (NYSE), Cleveland, Ohio, a manufacturer and distributor of coatings and related products. Mr. Mixon serves as Chairman of the Board of Trustees of The Cleveland Clinic Foundation, Cleveland, Ohio, one of the world's leading academic medical centers and also serves as a director of Park-Ohio Holdings Corp. (NASDAQ), Cleveland, Ohio, a diversified manufacturing services and products holding company.

Gerald B. Blouch has been President and a director of Invacare since November 1996. Mr. Blouch has been Chief Operating Officer since December 1994 and Chairman Invacare International since December 1993. Previously, Mr. Blouch was President Homecare Division from March 1994 to December 1994 and Senior Vice President Homecare Division from September 1992 to March 1994. Mr. Blouch served as Chief Financial Officer of Invacare from May 1990 to May 1993 and Treasurer of Invacare from March 1991 to May 1993.

**Table of Contents**

Robert K. Gudbranson was appointed Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer in April 2008. From October 2005 until his appointment at Invacare, Mr. Gudbranson served as Vice President of Strategic Planning and Acquisitions at Lincoln Electric Holdings, Inc. (NASDAQ: LECO), a \$2.0 billion global manufacturer of welding, brazing and soldering products located in Cleveland, Ohio. Prior to joining Lincoln Electric, Mr. Gudbranson served as Director of Business Development and Investor Relations at Invacare from June 2002 to October 2005. Mr. Gudbranson has also served as Invacare's Assistant Treasurer and as the European Finance Director.

Anthony C. LaPlaca was appointed Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary effective January 2009. Previously, Mr. LaPlaca served as Vice President and General Counsel for six and a half years with Bendix Commercial Vehicle Systems LLC, a member of the Knorr-Bremse group. Prior to that, he served as Vice President and General Counsel to Honeywell Transportation & Power Systems and General Counsel to Honeywell Commercial Vehicle Systems LLC, the predecessor to the Bendix business at Honeywell.

Joseph B. Richey, II has been a director since 1980 and in September 1992 was named President Invacare Technologies and Senior Vice President Electronics and Design Engineering. Previously, Mr. Richey was Senior Vice President of Product Development from July 1984 to September 1992 and Senior Vice President and General Manager of North American Operations from September 1989 to September 1992. Mr. Richey also serves as a director of Steris Corporation (NYSE), Cleveland, Ohio, a manufacturer and distributor of medical sterilizing equipment and is a member of the Board of Trustees for Case Western Reserve University and The Cleveland Clinic Foundation.

Louis F. J. Slangen was named Senior Vice President Global Market Development in June 2004. Previously, Mr. Slangen was Senior Vice President Sales & Marketing from December 1994 to June 2004 and from September 1989 to December 1994 was Vice President Sales and Marketing. Mr. Slangen was previously President Rehab Division from March 1994 to December 1994 and Vice President and General Manager Rehab Division from September 1992 to March 1994.

Joseph S. Usaj has been the Senior Vice President Human Resources since May 2004. Before coming to Invacare, Mr. Usaj served as Vice President Human Resources for Ferro Corporation, a global manufacturer of performance materials in the electronics, automotive, consumer products and pharmaceutical industries, from August 2002 to December 2003. Previously, Mr. Usaj was Vice President Human Resources for Phillips Medical Systems from 1998 to 2002.

**Table of Contents****PART II****Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities.**

Invacare's Common Shares, without par value, trade on the New York Stock Exchange (NYSE) under the symbol IVC. Ownership of the company's Class B Common Shares (which are not listed on NYSE) cannot be transferred, except, in general, to family members. Class B Common Shares may be converted into Common Shares at any time on a share-for-share basis. The number of record holders of the company Common Shares and Class B Common Shares at February 23, 2009 was 3,527 and 24, respectively. The closing sale price for the Common Shares on February 23, 2009 as reported by NYSE was \$17.42. The prices set forth below do not include retail markups, markdowns or commissions.

The range of high and low quarterly prices of the Common Shares and dividends in each of the two most recent fiscal years were as follows:

| Quarter Ended: | 2008     |          |                         | 2007     |          |                         |
|----------------|----------|----------|-------------------------|----------|----------|-------------------------|
|                | High     | Low      | Cash Dividends Declared | High     | Low      | Cash Dividends Declared |
| December 31    | \$ 24.67 | \$ 15.52 | \$ 0.0125               | \$ 27.48 | \$ 23.18 | \$ 0.0125               |
| September 30   | 26.44    | 19.50    | 0.0125                  | 25.51    | 18.00    | 0.0125                  |
| June 30        | 22.38    | 17.26    | 0.0125                  | 19.32    | 17.35    | 0.0125                  |
| March 31       | 25.62    | 21.49    | 0.0125                  | 24.45    | 17.42    | 0.0125                  |

During 2008 and 2007, the Board of Directors also declared annualized dividends of \$0.045 per Class B Common Share. For information regarding limitations on the payment of dividends in the company loan and note agreements, see Long Term Debt in the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in this report. The Common Shares are entitled to receive cash dividends at a rate of at least 110% of cash dividends paid on the Class B Common Shares.

**Table of Contents****SHAREHOLDER RETURN PERFORMANCE GRAPH**

The following graph compares the yearly cumulative total return on Invacare's common shares against the yearly cumulative total return of the companies listed on the Standard & Poor's 500 Stock Index, the Russell 2000 Stock Index and the S&P Healthcare Equipment & Supplies Index\*.

|                                     | 12/03     | 12/04     | 12/05     | 12/06     | 12/07     | 12/08    |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|
| Invacare Corporation                | \$ 100.00 | \$ 114.72 | \$ 78.19  | \$ 61.08  | \$ 62.84  | \$ 38.80 |
| S&P 500                             | 100.00    | 110.88    | 116.33    | 134.70    | 142.10    | 89.53    |
| Russell 2000                        | 100.00    | 118.33    | 123.72    | 146.44    | 144.15    | 95.44    |
| S&P Healthcare Equipment & Supplies | \$ 100.00 | \$ 113.49 | \$ 117.16 | \$ 119.18 | \$ 130.51 | \$ 91.32 |

Copyright © 2009 S&P, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies Inc. All rights reserved.

\* The S&P Healthcare Equipment & Supplies Index is a capitalization-weighted average index comprised of health care companies in the S&P 500 Index.

The graph assumes \$100 invested on December 31, 2003 in the common shares of Invacare Corporation, S&P 500 Index, Russell 2000 Index and the S&P Healthcare Equipment & Supplies Index, including reinvestment of dividends, through December 31, 2008.

**Table of Contents**

The following table presents information with respect to repurchases of common shares made by the company during the three months ended December 31, 2008. All of the repurchased shares were surrendered to the company by employees for tax withholding purposes in conjunction with the vesting of restricted shares held by the employees under the company's 2003 Performance Plan.

| <b>Period</b>       | <b>Total Number of Shares Purchased</b> | <b>Average Price Paid Per Share</b> | <b>Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs</b> | <b>Maximum Number of Shares That May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs (1)</b> |
|---------------------|---|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| 10/1/2008-10/31/08  | 14,175                                  | \$ 15.65                            |   | 1,362,900   |
| 11/1/2008- 11/30/08 |   |                                     |   | 1,362,900   |
| 12/1/2008-12/31/08  |   |                                     |   | 1,362,900   |
| <b>Total</b>        | <b>14,175</b>                           | <b>\$ 15.65</b>                     |   | <b>1,362,900</b>  |

- (1) On August 17, 2001, the Board of Directors authorized the company to purchase up to 2,000,000 Common Shares. To date, the company has purchased 637,100 shares with authorization remaining to purchase 1,362,900 more shares. The company purchased no shares pursuant to this Board authorized program during 2008.



**Table of Contents****Item 6. Selected Financial Data.**

The selected consolidated financial data set forth below with respect to the company's consolidated statements of operations, cash flows and shareholders' equity for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006, and the consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2008 and 2007 are derived from the Consolidated Financial Statements included elsewhere in this Form 10-K. The consolidated statements of earnings, cash flows and shareholders' equity data for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2005 and 2004 and consolidated balance sheet data for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2006, 2005 and 2004 are derived from the company's previously filed Consolidated Financial Statements. The data set forth below should be read in conjunction with Item 7 Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations and the company's Consolidated Financial Statements and Notes thereto included elsewhere in this Form 10-K.

|   | 2008 *       | 2007 **      | 2006 ***     | 2005 ****    | 2004         |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| (In thousands, except per share and ratio data) |              |              |              |              |              |
| <b>Earnings</b>                                 |              |              |              |              |              |
| Net Sales                                       | \$ 1,755,694 | \$ 1,602,237 | \$ 1,498,035 | \$ 1,529,732 | \$ 1,403,327 |
| Net Earnings (loss)                             | 38,551       | 1,190        | (317,774)    | 48,852       | 75,197       |
| Net Earnings (loss) per Share Basic             | 1.21         | 0.04         | (10.00)      | 1.55         | 2.41         |
| Net Earnings (loss) per Share Assuming Dilution | 1.21         | 0.04         | (10.00)      | 1.51         | 2.33         |
| Dividends per Common Share                      | 0.05         | 0.05         | 0.05         | 0.05         | 0.05         |
| Dividends per Class B Common Share              | 0.04545      | 0.04545      | 0.04545      | 0.04545      | 0.04545      |
| <b>Balance Sheet</b>                            |              |              |              |              |              |
| Current Assets                                  | \$ 551,058   | \$ 591,085   | \$ 655,758   | \$ 594,466   | \$ 565,151   |
| Total Assets                                    | 1,314,473    | 1,500,042    | 1,490,451    | 1,646,772    | 1,628,124    |
| Current Liabilities                             | 284,998      | 326,611      | 447,976      | 356,707      | 258,141      |
| Working Capital                                 | 266,060      | 264,474      | 207,782      | 237,759      | 307,010      |
| Long-Term Debt                                  | 460,121      | 513,342      | 448,883      | 457,753      | 547,974      |
| Other Long-Term Obligations                     | 88,826       | 106,046      | 107,223      | 78,619       | 67,566       |
| Shareholders' Equity                            | 480,528      | 554,043      | 486,369      | 753,693      | 754,443      |
| <b>Other Data</b>                               |              |              |              |              |              |
| Research and Development Expenditures           | \$ 24,764    | \$ 22,491    | \$ 22,146    | \$ 23,247    | \$ 21,638    |
| Capital Expenditures                            | 19,957       | 20,068       | 21,789       | 30,924       | 41,757       |
| Depreciation and Amortization                   | 43,744       | 43,717       | 39,892       | 40,524       | 32,316       |
| <b>Key Ratios</b>                               |              |              |              |              |              |
| Return on Sales %                               | 2.2          | 0.1          | (21.2)       | 3.2          | 5.4          |
| Return on Average Assets %                      | 2.7          | 0.1          | (20.3)       | 3.0          | 5.5          |
| Return on Beginning Shareholders' Equity %      | 7.0          | 0.2          | (42.2)       | 6.5          | 12.2         |
| Current Ratio                                   | 1.9:1        | 1.8:1        | 1.5:1        | 1.7:1        | 2.2:1        |
| Debt-to-Equity Ratio                            | 1:1          | 0.9:1        | 0.9:1        | 0.6:1        | 0.7:1        |

\* Reflects restructuring charge of \$4,766 (\$4,516 after tax or \$.14 per share assuming dilution).

\*\* Reflects restructuring charge of \$11,408 (\$10,478 after tax or \$.33 per share assuming dilution), \$13,408 expense related to finance charges, interest and fees associated with the company's previously reported debt covenant violations (\$13,408 after tax or \$.42 per share assuming dilution).

\*\*\* Reflects restructuring charge of \$21,250 (\$18,700 after tax or \$.59 per share assuming dilution), \$3,745 expense related to finance charges, interest and fees associated with the company's previously reported debt covenant violations (\$3,300 after tax or \$.10 per share assuming dilution), \$26,775 expense related to accounts receivable collectability issues arising primarily from Medicare reimbursement reductions for power wheelchairs announced on November 15, 2006 (\$26,775 after tax or \$.84 per share assuming dilution), \$300,417 expense for an impairment charge related to the write-down of goodwill and other intangible assets (\$300,417 after tax or \$.94 per share assuming dilution).

\*\*\*\* Reflects restructuring charge of \$7,533 (\$5,160 after tax or \$0.16 per share assuming dilution).

---

**Table of Contents**

**Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.**

**OUTLOOK**

The company has taken or will take a number of actions to deliver improved earnings in 2009. Cost reductions, including global rationalization of the company's product lines, remain a priority for the company throughout 2009, in order to offset the impacts from reimbursement and pricing pressures, the global economic crisis and the potential volatility in the value of the U.S. dollar. The company will also look to increase prices in regions where sourcing has led to increased costs due to U.S. dollar strength. For regions that already increased prices during 2008, we expect to receive additional benefit from those changes during the first part of the year. Finally, with declining commodity costs, the company expects to have a more favorable purchasing environment in 2009 than was the case in 2008.

The company has two key challenges at the start of 2009. First, as previously communicated, the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) announced U.S. reimbursement cuts of 9.5% for those product categories which had been included in phase one of the now delayed National Competitive Bidding (NCB) program. These U.S. cuts were effective January 1, 2009. In addition to the 9.5% reduction on oxygen reimbursement from Medicare mentioned above, the Deficit Reduction Act's limit on 36 months of rental payments for home oxygen went into effect January 1, 2009. CMS has clarified that payments do restart after 60 months of a patient's usage of oxygen. Invacare's new respiratory products (for example, the low cost HomeFill® oxygen delivery system), however, can help offset the reimbursement cuts that the home care provider is receiving from Medicare.

Secondly, the global financial crisis has negatively impacted the company's earnings by strengthening the U.S. dollar, which lowers the translation of overseas profits. Separately, the financial crisis could impact the company's supplier and customer base, although there does not appear to be a material change in either at this point. The company intends to remain judicious in its extension of credit to customers and to review supplier financial strength, particularly on key products and components.

With these factors in mind and despite the pressures from both lower reimbursement and the stronger U.S. dollar, the company plans on improving earnings with organic growth and market share gains. The projected increase in earnings is substantial in light of the weaker overseas profits due to foreign currency translation effects. With cost reductions, including the global rationalization of Invacare's product lines, the company envisions 2009 as the next step in stronger earnings at Invacare. Organic sales growth, earnings and cash flow for 2009 are expected to be consistent with the guidance provided in the company's January 29, 2009 press release.

**RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

*2008 Versus 2007*

**Charge Related to Restructuring Activities.** Throughout 2008, the company continued its cost reduction and profit improvement initiatives. The benefits achieved from the cost reduction initiatives, principally related to product sourcing savings, headcount reductions and manufacturing consolidation, totaled approximately \$18,000,000 for 2008, which was slightly less than the company's expectations due to increases in commodity costs. As expected, a significant portion of this benefit was offset by continued pricing pressures and product mix shift toward lower margin product, primarily in the U.S. and Europe, as a result of reimbursement changes.

Restructuring charges of \$4,766,000 were incurred during 2008 of which \$1,817,000 was recorded in cost of goods sold, since it relates to inventory markdowns, and the remaining charge amount is included in the Charge Related to Restructuring Activities in the Consolidated Statement of Operations. The costs incurred during 2008 were principally for severance, product line discontinuation and costs associated with facility closures.

---

**Table of Contents**

**Net Sales.** Consolidated net sales for 2008 increased 9.6% for the year, to \$1,755,694,000 from \$1,602,237,000 in 2007. Foreign currency translation increased net sales by two percentage points while acquisitions increased sales by less than a one percentage point. The remaining increase was primarily driven by performance in NA/HME and Europe; however, sales growth was achieved by all segments. NA/HME recognized double-digit sales growth in all major product lines, except Rehab, which had 9% growth, excluding Consumer Power products. European net sales growth resulted from volume increases in most regions, especially the United Kingdom, which benefited from new product introductions, including the HomeFill® oxygen delivery system.

**North America/Home Medical Equipment**

NA/HME net sales increased 10.8% in 2008 versus the prior year to \$741,502,000 from \$669,364,000 with acquisitions increasing net sales by one percentage point while foreign currency translation did not have a material impact. These sales consist of Rehab (power wheelchairs, custom manual wheelchairs, personal mobility and seating and positioning), Standard (manual wheelchairs, personal care, home care beds, low air loss therapy and patient transport), and Respiratory (oxygen concentrators, HomeFill® oxygen delivery systems, sleep apnea, aerosol therapy and other respiratory) products. Standard product line net sales improved by 15.5% in 2008, driven by increased volumes in manual wheelchairs, patient aids and beds. Rehab product line net sales increased by 4.2% in 2008, despite volume declines in our consumer power product line resulting from the Company's previous decision to terminate sales to a large national account. Excluding consumer power products, Rehab product line net sales increased 9.2% driven by volume increases in custom power and custom manual wheelchairs. Respiratory product line sales increased by 11.3% in 2008, primarily attributable to increased unit volumes of oxygen concentrators and HomeFill® oxygen delivery systems.

**Invacare Supply Group**

ISG net sales increased 3.4% in 2008 over the prior year to \$265,818,000 from \$256,993,000. Acquisitions and foreign currency translation had no impact on the sales increase. These sales consist of ostomy, incontinence, diabetic, wound care and other medical supply products. The increase is primarily attributable to home delivery program net sales and private label brand net sales.

**Institutional Products Group**

IPG net sales increased 13.3% in 2008 over the prior year to \$99,662,000 from \$87,967,000. Foreign currency translation did not materially impact net sales. These sales consist of bed, furniture, home medical equipment, and bathing equipment products sold into the long-term care market. The increase is primarily attributable to new products introduced late in 2007 including beds, therapeutic support surfaces and clinical recliners.

**Europe**

European net sales increased 11.2% in 2008 compared to the prior year to \$553,845,000 from \$498,109,000 with foreign currency translation increasing net sales by six percentage points. Net sales were strong in most countries with the exception of Germany due to reimbursement and pricing pressures.

**Asia/Pacific**

Asia/Pacific net sales increased 5.6% in 2008 from the prior year to \$94,867,000 from \$89,804,000. Foreign currency translation decreased net sales by one percentage point. The improvement was the result of volume increases in the company's distribution business in New Zealand and at the company's subsidiary which manufactures microprocessor controllers. Changes in exchange rates, particularly with the Euro and U.S. Dollar, can have a significant impact on sales in this segment.

**Table of Contents**

**Gross Profit.** Consolidated gross profit as a percentage of net sales was 27.8% in 2008 as compared to 27.9% in 2007. Margin remained relatively unchanged as the company benefited from increased volumes, price increases and cost reduction initiatives, which were offset by increased commodity costs and unfavorable product mix. Margins in 2007 benefited by 0.2 of a percentage point from the impact of insurance and asset recoveries related to an embezzlement at one of the company's foreign locations which the company disclosed last year. Excluding the benefit in 2007, margins improved slightly.

NA/HME gross profit as a percentage of net sales was 30.5% in 2008 versus 30.8% in 2007. Excluding the favorable impact from insurance and asset recoveries related to the embezzlement noted above, margins were relatively flat as cost reduction initiatives and price increases principally offset the increases in freight and commodity costs.

ISG gross profit as a percentage of net sales declined 0.6 of a percentage point in comparison to the prior year. While the company realized a benefit from freight recovery programs and cost reductions, these were offset by an unfavorable product mix toward lower margin products such as diabetic and incontinence products and a charge incurred resulting in the write-off of inventory.

IPG gross profit as a percentage of net sales increased 3.2 percentage points in 2008 from the prior year. The increase in margin is primarily attributable to volume increases, freight recovery programs and favorable foreign currency exchange rate of the Canadian dollar.

Gross profit in Europe as a percentage of net sales declined 1.8 percentage points in 2008 from the prior year. The decrease was primarily attributable to an unfavorable product mix toward lower margin product, unfavorable foreign currency impacts due to the weakness of the British pound as compared to the Euro and by the negative impact of reimbursement and pricing pressures in Germany.

Gross profit in Asia/Pacific as a percentage of net sales improved by 8.3 percentage points in 2008 from the prior year. The increase was largely due to cost reduction activities including the move of controller manufacturing from New Zealand to China, which was completed during the year.

**Selling, General and Administrative.** Consolidated selling, general and administrative expenses as a percentage of net sales were 22.7% in 2008 and 22.9% in 2007. The overall dollar increase was \$31,408,000 or 8.6%, with foreign currency translation increasing expenses by \$10,621,000 or three percentage points and acquisitions increasing expenses by approximately \$3,389,000 or one percentage point. Excluding acquisitions and foreign currency translation impact, selling, general and administrative (SG&A) expenses increased \$17,398,000 or 4.7%. Last year's SG&A includes a one-time benefit of \$3,981,000 resulting from debt cancellation related to the liquidation of a development stage investment as disclosed last year. Excluding foreign currency translation, acquisitions and this one-time benefit, SG&A expense increased \$13,417,000 or 3.6%. This increase is primarily attributable to higher variable costs associated with increased sales volumes and earnings such as commissions and bonus, and investments in sales and marketing programs to drive future sales growth.

SG&A expenses for NA/HME increased 7.6% or \$14,002,000 in 2008 compared to 2007. Acquisitions increased these expenses by approximately \$3,389,000. Last year's SG&A expenses include the one-time benefit from debt cancellation disclosed above. Excluding foreign currency translation and the one-time benefit, SG&A expense increased \$6,632,000 or 3.6% primarily due to increased commission and bonus expense.

SG&A expenses for ISG increased by 1.8% or \$467,000 in 2008 compared to 2007. The increase is attributable to higher administrative costs such as banking fees and insurance costs.

SG&A expenses for IPG decreased by 3.5% or \$527,000 in 2008 compared to 2007. Foreign currency translation increased SG&A expenses by approximately three percentage points or \$375,000. Excluding the impact of foreign currency translation, SG&A expenses decreased by \$902,000 due to favorable currency transaction effects, which more than offset investments made to drive increased sales.

**Table of Contents**

European SG&A expenses increased by 11.7% or \$13,758,000 in 2008 compared to 2007. Foreign currency translation increased SG&A expenses by approximately \$10,340,000. The remaining increase in expense of \$3,418,000 or 2.9% was primarily due to greater investment in marketing programs and personnel to drive sales growth.

Asia/Pacific SG&A expenses increased 15.4% or \$3,708,000 in 2008 compared to 2007. Foreign currency translation decreased expenses by \$161,000. Excluding the foreign currency translation impact, SG&A expenses increased \$3,869,000 or 16.1% primarily due to increased selling costs and a less favorable foreign currency transactional impact compared to 2007.

**Debt Finance Charges, Interest and Fees Associated with Debt Refinancing.** In February 2007, the company completed its refinancing efforts which resulted in a Credit Agreement which provides for a \$400 million senior secured credit facility consisting of a six-year \$250 million term loan facility and a five-year \$150 million revolving credit facility with interest at LIBOR plus 2.25%, the issuance and sale of \$135 million aggregate principal amount of 4.125% convertible senior subordinated debentures due 2027 and the issuance and sale of \$175 million aggregate principal amount of 9.75% Senior Notes due 2015. The company incurred \$13,408,000 in 2007 and \$3,745,000 in 2006 for debt finance charges, interest and fees associated with the debt refinancing.

**Interest.** Interest expense decreased to \$39,233,000 in 2008 from \$44,309,000 in 2007, representing an 11.5% decrease. This decrease was attributable to debt reduction during the year and, to a lesser extent, decreased borrowing rates in 2008 compared to 2007. Interest income in 2008 was \$3,045,000, which was higher than the prior year amount of \$2,340,000, primarily due to increased volume of financing provided to customers and higher rates on financing. As a result of the company's adoption of FSP APB 14-1 effective January 1, 2009, the company's 2009 financial statements will contain restated amounts for 2008 and 2007 that will reflect an increase in interest expense of \$3,695,000 and \$2,904,000 for 2008 and 2007, respectively. See Accounting Policies in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included elsewhere in this report.

**Income Taxes.** The company had an effective tax rate of 25.1% in 2008 and 91.8% in 2007. The company's effective tax rate is lower than the expected U.S. federal statutory rate due to earnings abroad being taxed at rates lower than the U.S. statutory rate. The company's effective tax rate was reduced each year due to earnings abroad being taxed at rates lower than the U.S. federal statutory rate, including in 2007 a benefit of \$7,820,000 related to a tax rate change in Germany and corresponding reduction of the company's net German deferred tax liability. The company's rate was increased each year due to losses without benefit, principally in the United States, which had a greater impact in 2007 than 2008 due to the size of the 2007 loss relative to total pretax income.

**Research and Development.** The company continues to invest in research and development activities to maintain its competitive advantage. The company dedicates funds to applied research activities to ensure that new and enhanced design concepts are available to its businesses. Research and development expenditures, which are included in costs of products sold, increased to \$24,764,000 in 2008 from \$22,491,000 in 2007. The expenditures, as a percentage of net sales, were 1.4% in both 2008 and 2007, respectively.

*2007 Versus 2006*

**Charge Related to Restructuring Activities.** The company achieved its cost reduction and profit improvement initiatives established at the beginning of 2007, which included: product line rationalization, expanded outsourcing, rationalization of facilities, supply chain simplification and rationalization and organization infrastructure rationalization. The benefits achieved from the cost reduction initiatives, principally related to product sourcing savings, headcount reductions and manufacturing consolidation, totaled \$40 million for 2007, which was slightly better than the company's expectations. However, as expected, a significant portion of this benefit was offset by continued pricing pressures and product mix shift toward lower margin product, primarily in the U.S., as a result of Medicare related reimbursement changes.

---

**Table of Contents**

Restructuring charges of \$11,408,000 were incurred during 2007 of which \$1,817,000 was recorded in cost of goods sold, since it relates to inventory markdowns and the remaining charge amount was included in the Charge Related to Restructuring Activities in the Consolidated Statement of Operations. The costs incurred during 2007 were principally for severance, product line discontinuation and costs associated with facility closures.

**Net Sales.** Consolidated net sales for 2007 increased 7.0% for the year, to \$1,602,237,000 from \$1,498,035,000 in 2006. Acquisitions accounted for a one percentage point increase in net sales while foreign currency translation increased net sales by three percentage points. The remaining increase was primarily driven by sales increases in the European and Invacare Supply Group (ISG) segments. European net sales growth resulted from volume increases in most regions, while ISG growth was mainly due to home delivery program sales to large providers and volume increases in diabetic, incontinence and enterals product lines.

***North America/Home Medical Equipment***

NA/HME net sales declined 1.0% in 2007 versus the prior year to \$669,364,000 from \$676,326,000 with foreign currency translation and acquisitions increasing net sales by one percentage point and less than one percentage point, respectively. Standard product line net sales improved by 1.9% in 2007, driven by increased volumes in manual wheelchairs and beds, partially offset by pricing reductions. Rehab product line net sales declined by 2.3% in 2007, primarily driven by volume declines in our consumer power product line, principally with national providers, along with competitive pricing reductions implemented in late 2006 due to Medicare reimbursement changes for custom and consumer power wheelchairs. Respiratory product line sales declined by 9.0% in 2007, primarily attributable to reduced unit volumes of oxygen concentrators resulting from the loss of one large national provider, continued inventory utilization programs by providers and pricing declines in concentrators. However, HomeFill<sup>®</sup> oxygen system net sales increased for the year by 30.4% due to increased purchases by two national providers.

***Invacare Supply Group***

ISG net sales increased 12.6% in 2007 over the prior year to \$256,993,000 from \$228,236,000. Acquisitions and foreign currency translation had no impact on the sales increase. The increase was primarily attributable to home delivery program sales to large providers and volume increases in our diabetic, incontinence and enterals product lines.

***Institutional Products Group***

IPG net sales decreased 5.9% in 2007 over the prior year to \$87,967,000 from \$93,455,000. Foreign currency translation increased net sales by one percentage point while acquisitions had no impact net sales. The decrease was primarily attributable reduced purchasing by a national account.

***Europe***

European net sales increased 15.7% in 2007 compared to the prior year to \$498,109,000 from \$430,427,000 with foreign currency translation increasing net sales by eight percentage points. Net sales were strong in most of the regions as sales volumes increased with growth in Standard, Rehab and Respiratory product lines.

***Asia/Pacific***

Asia/Pacific net sales increased 29.0% in 2007 from the prior year to \$89,804,000 from \$69,591,000. Acquisitions increased net sales by nineteen percentage points and foreign currency translation increased net sales by thirteen percentage points. Performance in this region continued to be negatively impacted by U.S. reimbursement uncertainty in the consumer power wheelchair market. This resulted in decreased sales of

---

**Table of Contents**

microprocessor controllers by Invacare's New Zealand subsidiary, along with negative foreign currency impacts as Asia/Pacific transacts a substantial amount of its business with customers outside of their region in various currencies other than their functional currencies.

**Gross Profit.** Consolidated gross profit as a percentage of net sales was 27.9% in 2007 as compared to 27.8% in 2006. The improvement in margin was primarily attributable to the company benefiting from cost reduction initiatives which was offset by continued competitive pricing pressures and increased freight costs. Margins also benefited by 0.2 of a percentage point from the impact of insurance and asset recoveries related to an embezzlement at one of the company's foreign locations. The company was able to recover its loss through the receipt of \$5,000,000 received under an employee dishonesty insurance policy as well as asset recoveries from the individuals involved during the fourth quarter of 2007.

NA/HME gross profit as a percentage of net sales was 30.7% in 2007 versus 29.7% in 2006. The improvement was primarily attributable to cost reduction initiatives and the favorable impact from insurance and asset recoveries related to an embezzlement as noted above. These benefits were partially offset by increases in freight costs and pricing reductions.

ISG gross profit as a percentage of net sales declined 0.5 of a percentage point from the prior year. The decline was primarily attributable to continued unfavorable product mix toward lower margin product, such as diabetic and incontinence products, and an unfavorable customer mix toward larger providers who historically have lower margins.

IPG gross profit as a percentage of net sales decreased 2.2 percentage points in 2007 from the prior year. The decrease in margin was attributable to volume decreases, unfavorable foreign currency exchange rate movement of the Canadian dollar and incremental costs related to new product introductions.

Gross profit in Europe as a percentage of net sales declined 1.4 percentage points in 2007 from the prior year. The decrease was primarily attributable to a shift in demand away from higher margin product, increased freight and duty costs which were partially offset by the impact of cost reduction activities.

Gross profit in Asia/Pacific as a percentage of net sales improved by 5.6 percentage points in 2007 from the prior year. The increase was largely due to cost reduction activities and favorable impact from acquisitions finalized in the fourth quarter of 2006.

**Selling, General and Administrative.** Consolidated SG&A expenses as a percentage of net sales were 22.9% in 2007 and 24.9% in 2006. The overall dollar decrease was \$7,000,000 or 1.9%, with foreign currency translation increasing expenses by \$10,249,000 or three percentage points and acquisitions increasing expenses by approximately \$4,845,000 or one percentage point. Excluding acquisitions and foreign currency translation impact SG&A expenses decreased \$22,094,000 or 5.9%. The decrease was primarily attributable to an incremental account receivable reserve of \$26,775,000 recognized in the NA/HME segment in 2006, with no such incremental reserve in 2007.

SG&A expenses excluding acquisitions, foreign currency translation and the incremental accounts receivable reserve in 2006 increased \$4,681,000 in 2007 or 1.3% primarily as a result of additional bonus expense, bad debt expense and legal and professional expenses related to the embezzlement noted above. These increases were offset by a one-time gain of \$3,981,000 resulting from debt cancellation related to the liquidation of a development stage company which the company had consolidated as a variable interest entity in accordance with the provisions of FASB Interpretation No. 46, *Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities* (FIN 46).

SG&A expenses for NA/HME decreased 12.9% or \$27,230,000 in 2007 compared to 2006. Foreign currency translation increased expense by \$942,000 while acquisitions increased expense by approximately \$313,000. The SG&A expenses decrease was primarily attributable to an incremental account receivable reserve

**Table of Contents**

of \$26,775,000 recognized in 2006, with no such incremental reserve recorded in 2007. The remaining decrease in expense was \$455,000 or 0.2%. The decline in expense was the result of cost reduction activities offset by increases in bonus expense, bad debt expense and legal and professional expenses related to the embezzlement noted above.

SG&A expenses for ISG increased by 12.5% or \$2,858,000 in 2007 compared to 2006. The increase was attributable to higher distribution costs associated with increased sales volumes.

SG&A expenses for IPG increased by 5.9% or \$836,000 in 2007 compared to 2006. Foreign currency translation increased SG&A expenses by approximately one percentage point or \$132,000. The remaining increase in expenses of \$704,000 was due to investments in sales and marketing programs to drive growth and unfavorable currency transaction effects due to the strengthening of the Canadian dollar.

European SG&A expenses increased by 9.6% or \$10,329,000 in 2007 compared to 2006. Foreign currency translation increased SG&A expenses by approximately \$6,975,000. The remaining increase in expenses of \$3,354,000 or 3.1% was primarily due to higher distribution costs and investment in marketing programs to drive sales growth.

Asia/Pacific SG&A expenses increased 34.8% or \$6,207,000 in 2007 compared to 2006. Acquisitions increased SG&A expenses by approximately \$4,532,000 and foreign currency translation increased expenses by \$2,200,000. Excluding acquisitions and foreign currency translation impact, SG&A expenses decreased \$525,000 or 2.9% as a result of cost reduction activities.

***Asset write-downs related to goodwill and other intangibles.*** The company undertakes its annual impairment test of goodwill and intangible assets in accordance with SFAS No. 142, *Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets*, in connection with the preparation of its fourth quarter results each year. No impairments were recognized in 2007. However, as a result of the reduced profitability of its NA/HME operating segment, and uncertainty associated with future market conditions, the company recorded an impairment charge of \$294,656,000 related to goodwill and \$160,000 related to intangible assets of this segment in 2006. In addition, an impairment charge of \$5,601,000 was recorded related to the intangible related to NeuroControl, a consolidated variable interest entity, which is included in Other in the segment disclosure.

***Debt Finance Charges, Interest and Fees Associated with Debt Refinancing.*** In February 2007, the company completed its refinancing efforts which resulted in a Credit Agreement which provides for a \$400 million senior secured credit facility consisting of a six-year \$250 million term loan facility and a five-year \$150 million revolving credit facility with interest at LIBOR plus 2.25%, the issuance and sale of \$135 million aggregate principal amount of 4.125% convertible senior subordinated debentures due 2027 and the issuance and sale of \$175 million aggregate principal amount of 9.75% Senior Notes due 2015. The company incurred \$13,408,000 in 2007 and \$3,745,000 in 2006 for debt finance charges, interest and fees associated with the debt refinancing.

***Interest.*** Interest expense increased to \$44,309,000 in 2007 from \$34,084,000 in 2006, representing a 30% increase. This increase was attributable to increased borrowing rates as a result of the company's refinancing. Interest income in 2007 was \$2,340,000, which was lower than the prior year amount of \$2,775,000, primarily due to favorable finance terms provided to customers.

***Income Taxes.*** The company had an effective tax rate of 91.8% in 2007 and 2.7% in 2006. The company's effective tax rate was higher than the U.S. federal statutory rate, primarily due to domestic and certain foreign losses with no corresponding tax benefits due to a valuation allowance recorded against domestic and certain foreign deferred tax assets, partially offset by earnings abroad being taxed at rates lower than the U.S. federal statutory rate (including in 2007 a benefit of \$7,820,000 related to a tax rate change in Germany and corresponding reduction of the company's net German deferred tax liability). The increase in the effective rate in 2007 compared to 2006 was primarily due to the losses without tax benefit.



---

## **Table of Contents**

**Research and Development.** The company continued to invest in research and development activities to maintain its competitive advantage. The company dedicated funds to applied research activities to ensure that new and enhanced design concepts were available to its businesses. Research and development expenditures, which are included in costs of products sold, increased to \$22,491,000 in 2007 from \$22,146,000 in 2006. The expenditures, as a percentage of net sales, were 1.4% and 1.5% in 2007 and 2006, respectively.

### **INFLATION**

Although the company cannot determine the precise effects of inflation, management believes that inflation does continue to have an influence on the cost of materials, salaries and benefits, utilities and outside services. The company attempts to minimize or offset the effects through increased sales volumes, capital expenditure programs designed to improve productivity, alternative sourcing of material and other cost control measures. In 2008, 2007 and 2006, the company was able to offset the majority of the impact of price increases from suppliers by productivity improvements and other cost reduction activities.

### **LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES**

The company continues to maintain an adequate liquidity position through its unused bank lines of credit (see Long-Term Debt in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in this report) and working capital management.

Total debt outstanding was \$478,820,000 million at the end of 2008 down from \$537,852,000 at the end of 2007. The improvement was driven primarily by the company's cash flow generation and better cash utilization.

On February 12, 2007, the company completed the refinancing of its existing indebtedness and put in place a long-term capital structure. The financing program provided the company with total capacity of approximately \$710 million, the net proceeds of which were utilized to refinance substantially all of the company's existing indebtedness and pay related fees and expenses (the Refinancing). As part of the Refinancing, the company entered into a \$400 million senior secured credit facility consisting of a \$250 million term loan facility and a \$150 million revolving credit facility. The company's obligations under the new senior secured credit facility are secured by substantially all of the company's assets and are guaranteed by its material domestic subsidiaries, with certain obligations also guaranteed by its material foreign subsidiaries. Borrowings under the new senior secured credit facility generally bear interest at LIBOR plus a margin of 2.25%, including an initial facility fee of 0.50% per annum on the facility.

Also in February 2007, the company completed the sale of \$175 million principal amount of its 9.75% Senior Notes due 2015. The notes are unsecured senior obligations of the company guaranteed by substantially all of the company's domestic subsidiaries, and pay interest at 9.75% per annum on each February 15 and August 15. The net proceeds to the company from the offering of the notes were approximately \$167 million.

As part of the February 2007 Refinancing, the company completed the sale of \$135 million principal amount of its 4.125% Convertible Senior Subordinated Debentures due 2027. The debentures are unsecured senior subordinated obligations of the company guaranteed by substantially all of the company's domestic subsidiaries, pay interest at 4.125% per annum on each February 1 and August 1, and are convertible upon satisfaction of certain conditions into cash, common shares of the company, or a combination of cash and common shares of the company, subject to certain conditions. The initial conversion rate is 40.3323 shares per \$1,000 principal amount of debentures, which represents an initial conversion price of approximately \$24.79 per share. The debentures are redeemable at the company's option, subject to specified conditions, on or after February 6, 2012 through and including February 1, 2017, and at the company's option after February 1, 2017.

---

**Table of Contents**

On February 1, 2017 and 2022 and upon the occurrence of certain circumstances, holders have the right to require the company to repurchase all or some of their debentures. The net proceeds to the company from the offering of the debentures were approximately \$132.3 million.

The company's borrowing arrangements contain covenants with respect to, among other items, maximum amount of debt, minimum loan commitments, interest coverage, net worth, dividend payments, working capital, and funded debt to capitalization, as defined in the company's bank agreements and agreement with its note holders. The company is currently, and expects to be in 2009, in compliance with all covenant requirements. Under the most restrictive covenant of the company's borrowing arrangements as of December 31, 2008, the company had the capacity to borrow up to an additional \$150,000,000 via the company's revolving credit facility; provided that this capacity is not necessarily available to fund acquisitions by the company. The company's borrowing arrangements impose restrictions regarding the establishment of intercompany loans and thus, cash transfers. Those restrictions can have a negative impact on the company's ability to meet liquidity needs, particularly in the United States.

While there is general concern about the potential for rising interest rates, the company believes that its exposure to interest rate fluctuations is manageable given that portions of the company's debt are at fixed rates for extended periods of time, the company has the ability to utilize swaps to exchange variable rate debt to fixed rate debt, if needed, and the company's free cash flow should allow it to absorb any modest rate increases in the months ahead without any material impact on its liquidity or capital resources. As of December 31, 2008, the weighted average floating interest rate on borrowings was 7.19%.

As is the case for many companies operating in the current economic environment, the company is exposed to a number of risks arising out of the global credit crisis. These risks include the possibility that: one or more of the lenders participating in the company's revolving credit facility may be unable or unwilling to extend credit to the company; the third party company that provides lease financing to the company's customers may refuse or be unable to fulfill its financing obligations or extend credit to the company's customers; one or more customers of the company may be unable to pay for purchases of the company's products on a timely basis; one or more key suppliers may be unable or unwilling to provide critical goods or services to the company; and one or more of the counterparties to the company's hedging arrangements may be unable to fulfill its obligations to the company. Although the company has taken actions in an effort to mitigate these risks, during periods of economic downturn, the company's exposure to these risks increases. Events of this nature may adversely affect the company's liquidity or sales and revenues, and therefore have an adverse effect on the company's business and results of operations.

**CAPITAL EXPENDITURES**

There are no individually material capital expenditure commitments outstanding as of December 31, 2008. The company estimates that capital investments for 2009 could approximate \$20,000,000 to \$22,000,000, compared to actual capital expenditures of \$19,957,000 in 2008. The company believes that its balances of cash and cash equivalents, together with funds generated from operations and existing borrowing facilities, will be sufficient to meet its operating cash requirements and fund required capital expenditures for the foreseeable future.

**CASH FLOWS**

Cash flows provided by operating activities were \$76,414,000 in 2008, compared to \$79,100,000 in the previous year. The 2007 operating cash flow amount benefited from the collection of a tax receivable of \$11,800,000 and \$5,000,000 in insurance proceeds received on an embezzlement claim, compared to a tax receivable collection in 2008 of \$4,000,000. Excluding these items, operating cash flows in 2008 benefited from much improved earnings offset by higher accounts receivable due to strong fourth quarter 2008 sales and greater cash used for inventory in 2008 as compared to 2007.

**Table of Contents**

Cash flows used for investing activities were \$22,485,000 in 2008, compared to \$22,058,000 in 2007. The increase in cash used was primarily attributable to higher acquisition costs compared to 2007, partially offset by the liquidation of a portion of insurance investments in 2008.

Cash flows required by financing activities in 2008 were \$61,686,000, compared to cash flows required of \$79,545,000 in 2007. While the company paid down more debt in 2008 compared to 2007, cash flows required by financing activities were much lower in 2008 as compared to 2007, which included the payment of \$22,992,000 in debt financing costs related to the company's refinancing.

During 2008, the company generated free cash flow of \$59,879,000 compared to free cash flow of \$72,539,000 in 2007. The decrease is due primarily to the collection of a tax receivable of \$11,800,000 and \$5,000,000 in insurance proceeds received on an embezzlement claim in 2007 compared to only a tax receivable collection of \$4,000,000 in 2008. Furthermore, the improved earnings in 2008 were offset by the negative impact of higher receivables, due to strong fourth quarter sales, and greater cash used for inventory in 2008 compared to 2007. Free cash flow is a non-GAAP financial measure that is comprised of net cash provided by operating activities, excluding net cash impact related to restructuring activities, less net purchases of property and equipment, net of proceeds from sales of property and equipment. Management believes that this financial measure provides meaningful information for evaluating the overall financial performance of the company and its ability to repay debt or make future investments (including acquisitions, etc.).

The non-GAAP financial measure is reconciled to the GAAP measure as follows (in thousands):

|   | Twelve Months Ended<br>December 31, |               |
|---|-------------------------------------|---------------|
|   | 2008                                | 2007          |
| Net cash provided by operating activities                 | \$ 76,414                           | \$ 79,100     |
| Plus: Net Cash impact related to restructuring activities | 3,211                               | 13,006        |
| Less: Purchases of property and equipment net             | (19,746)                            | (19,567)      |
| <br>Free Cash Flow  | <br>\$ 59,879                       | <br>\$ 72,539 |

**CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS**

|   | Total          | Payments due by period |                |                | More<br>than<br>5 years |
|---|----------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|
|   |                | Less than<br>1 year    | 1-3 years      | 3-5 years      |                         |
| (In thousands)  |                |                        |                |                |                         |
| Long-term debt obligations                                  |                |                        |                |                |                         |
| Credit Facility   | \$ 212,180     | \$ 29,087*             | \$ 21,479      | \$ 161,614     | \$                      |
| 9.75% Senior Notes due 2015                                 | 279,508        | 17,063                 | 34,125         | 34,125         | 194,195                 |
| 4.125% Convertible Senior Subordinated Debentures due 2027  | 235,935        | 5,569                  | 11,138         | 11,138         | 208,090                 |
| Operating lease obligations                                 | 56,456         | 21,067                 | 22,796         | 7,629          | 4,964                   |
| Capital lease obligations                                   | 14,954         | 1,818                  | 2,949          | 2,687          | 7,500                   |
| Purchase obligations (primarily computer systems contracts) | 633            | 400                    | 233            |                |                         |
| Product liability   | 23,758         | 4,024                  | 9,395          | 4,481          | 5,858                   |
| SERP  | 24,717         | 424                    | 1,958          | 1,959          | 20,376                  |
| Other, principally deferred compensation                    | 7,530          | 180                    | 1,206          | 170            | 5,974                   |
| <br>Total   | <br>\$ 855,671 | <br>\$ 79,632          | <br>\$ 105,279 | <br>\$ 223,803 | <br>\$ 446,957          |

---

**Table of Contents**

\* Includes an estimated additional payment of \$15,328,000 as required by the company's credit facility based upon excess cash flow for 2008 and scheduled for payment in March 2009 (as defined in the agreement). While additional payments may be required based on excess cash flow, the above table does not include any additional such payments beyond the estimated payment for 2009 as such payments can not be accurately estimated.

Other includes an estimated payment of \$35,000 in less than 1 year and \$959,000 in years 1-3 for liabilities recorded for uncertain tax positions. The table does not include any other payments related to liabilities recorded for uncertain tax positions as the company can not make a reasonably reliable estimate as to any other payments. See Income Taxes in the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in this report.

**DIVIDEND POLICY**

It is the company's policy to pay a nominal dividend in order for its stock to be more attractive to a broader range of investors. The current annual dividend rate remains at \$0.05 per Common Share and \$0.045 per Class B Common Share. It is not anticipated that this will change materially as the company continues to have available significant growth opportunities through internal development and acquisitions. For 2008, annualized dividends of \$0.05 per Common Share and \$0.045 per Class B Common Share were declared and paid.

**CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The Consolidated Financial Statements included in the report include accounts of the company, all majority-owned subsidiaries and a variable interest entity for which the company was the primary beneficiary in 2007. The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management to make estimates and assumptions in certain circumstances that affect amounts reported in the accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements and related footnotes. In preparing the financial statements, management has made its best estimates and judgments of certain amounts included in the financial statements, giving due consideration to materiality. However, application of these accounting policies involves the exercise of judgment and use of assumptions as to future uncertainties and, as a result, actual results could differ from these estimates.

The following critical accounting policies, among others, affect the more significant judgments and estimates used in preparation of our consolidated financial statements.

***Revenue Recognition***

Invacare's revenues are recognized when products are shipped to unaffiliated customers. The SEC's Staff Accounting Bulletin (SAB) No. 101, Revenue Recognition, as updated by SAB No. 104, provides guidance on the application of generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) to selected revenue recognition issues. The company has concluded that its revenue recognition policy is appropriate and in accordance with GAAP and SAB No. 101. Shipping and handling costs are included in cost of goods sold.

Sales are made only to customers with whom the company believes collection is reasonably assured based upon a credit analysis, which may include obtaining a credit application, a signed security agreement, personal guarantee and/or a cross corporate guarantee depending on the credit history of the customer. Credit lines are established for new customers after an evaluation of their credit report and/or other relevant financial information. Existing credit lines are regularly reviewed and adjusted with consideration given to any outstanding past due amounts.

---

## **Table of Contents**

The company offers discounts and rebates, which are accounted for as reductions to revenue in the period in which the sale is recognized. Discounts offered include: cash discounts for prompt payment, base and trade discounts based on contract level for specific classes of customers. Volume discounts and rebates are given based on large purchases and the achievement of certain sales volumes. Product returns are accounted for as a reduction to reported sales with estimates recorded for anticipated returns at the time of sale. The company does not sell any goods on consignment.

Distributed products sold by the company are accounted for in accordance with Emerging Issues Task Force, or EITF No. 99-19 *Reporting Revenue Gross as a Principal versus Net as an Agent*. The company records distributed product sales gross as a principal since the company takes title to the products and has the risks of loss for collections, delivery and returns.

Product sales that give rise to installment receivables are recorded at the time of sale when the risks and rewards of ownership are transferred. In December 2000, the company entered into an agreement with DLL, a third party financing company, to provide the majority of future lease financing to Invacare customers. As such, interest income is recognized based on the terms of the installment agreements. Installment accounts are monitored and if a customer defaults on payments, interest income is no longer recognized. All installment accounts are accounted for using the same methodology, regardless of duration of the installment agreements.

### ***Allowance for Uncollectible Accounts Receivable***

Accounts receivable are reduced by an allowance for amounts that may become uncollectible in the future. Substantially all of the company's receivables are due from health care, medical equipment dealers and long term care facilities located throughout the United States, Australia, Canada, New Zealand and Europe. A significant portion of products sold to dealers, both foreign and domestic, is ultimately funded through government reimbursement programs such as Medicare and Medicaid. As a consequence, changes in these programs can have an adverse impact on dealer liquidity and profitability. The estimated allowance for uncollectible amounts is based primarily on management's evaluation of the financial condition of the customer. In addition, as a result of the third party financing arrangement, management monitors the collection status of these contracts in accordance with the company's limited recourse obligations and provides amounts necessary for estimated losses in the allowance for doubtful accounts.

The company continues to closely monitor the credit-worthiness of its customers and adhere to tight credit policies. Due to delays in the implementation of various government reimbursement policies, including national competitive bidding, there still remains significant uncertainty as to the impact that those changes will have on the company's customers.

Invacare has an agreement with De Lage Landen, Inc. ( DLL ), a third party financing company, to provide the majority of future lease financing to Invacare's North America customers. The DLL agreement provides for direct leasing between DLL and the Invacare customer. The company retains a recourse obligation for events of default under the contracts. The company monitors the collections status of these contracts and has provided amounts for estimated losses in its allowances for doubtful accounts.

### ***Inventories and Related Allowance for Obsolete and Excess Inventory***

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or market with cost determined by the first-in, first-out method. Inventories have been reduced by an allowance for excess and obsolete inventories. The estimated allowance is based on management's review of inventories on hand compared to estimated future usage and sales. A provision for excess and obsolete inventory is recorded as needed based upon the discontinuation of products, redesigning of existing products, new product introductions, market changes and safety issues. Both raw materials and finished goods are reserved for on the balance sheet.

---

**Table of Contents**

In general, Invacare reviews inventory turns as an indicator of obsolescence or slow moving product as well as the impact of new product introductions. Depending on the situation, the company may partially or fully reserve for the individual item. The company continues to increase its overseas sourcing efforts, increase its emphasis on the development and introduction of new products, and decrease the cycle time to bring new product offerings to market. These initiatives are sources of inventory obsolescence for both raw material and finished goods.

***Goodwill, Intangible and Other Long-Lived Assets***

Property, equipment, intangibles and certain other long-lived assets are amortized over their useful lives. Useful lives are based on management's estimates of the period that the assets will generate revenue. Under SFAS No. 142, *Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets*, goodwill and intangible assets deemed to have indefinite lives are subject to annual impairment tests. Furthermore, goodwill and other long-lived assets are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. The company completes its annual impairment tests in the fourth quarter of each year. As a result of reduced profitability in the NA/HME operating segment and uncertainty associated with future market conditions, the company recorded impairment charges in 2006 related to goodwill and an intangible in this segment of \$294,656,000 and \$160,000, respectively, while an impairment charge of \$5,601,000 was recorded related to the intangible recorded associated with NeuroControl, which is part of Other in the segment disclosure. No impairment was recognized in 2007 or 2008. The discount rates used have a significant impact upon the discounted cash flow methodology utilized in our annual impairment testing as higher discount rates decrease the fair value estimates used in our testing.

The company utilizes a discounted cash flow method model to analyze reporting units for impairment in which the company forecasts income statement and balance sheet amounts based on assumptions regarding future sales growth, profitability, inventory turns, days sales outstanding, etc. to forecast future cash flows. The cash flows are discounted using a weighted average cost of capital discount rate where the cost of debt is based on quoted rates for 20-year debt of companies of similar credit risk and the cost of equity is based upon the 20-year treasury rate for the risk free rate, a market risk premium, the industry average beta, a small cap stock adjustment and company specific risk premiums. The assumptions used are based on a market participant's point of view and yielded a discount rate of 8.90% to 9.90% in 2008 compared to 9.25% to 10.25% in 2007. The discount rate has fluctuated in the last 3 years by less than 50 basis points. If the discount rate used were 50 basis points higher for the 2008 impairment analysis, the company would still not have an impairment for any of the reporting units.

While there was no indication of impairment in 2008 related to goodwill or intangibles for any reporting units, a future potential impairment is possible for any of the company's reporting units should actual results differ materially from forecasted results used in the valuation analysis. Furthermore, the company's annual valuation of goodwill can differ materially if the market inputs used to determine the discount rate change significantly. For instance, higher interest rates or greater stock price volatility would increase the discount rate and thus increase the chance of impairment.

***Product Liability***

The company's captive insurance company, Invatection Insurance Co., currently has a policy year that runs from September 1 to August 31 and insures annual policy losses of \$10,000,000 per occurrence and \$13,000,000 in the aggregate of the company's North American product liability exposure. The company also has additional layers of external insurance coverage insuring up to \$75,000,000 in annual aggregate losses arising from individual claims anywhere in the world that exceed the captive insurance company policy limits or the limits of the company's per country foreign liability limits, as applicable. There can be no assurance that Invacare's current insurance levels will continue to be adequate or available at affordable rates.

## **Table of Contents**

Product liability reserves are recorded for individual claims based upon historical experience, industry expertise and indications from the third-party actuary. Additional reserves, in excess of the specific individual case reserves, are provided for incurred but not reported claims based upon third-party actuarial valuations at the time such valuations are conducted. Historical claims experience and other assumptions are taken into consideration by the third-party actuary to estimate the ultimate reserves. For example, the actuarial analysis assumes that historical loss experience is an indicator of future experience, that the distribution of exposures by geographic area and nature of operations for ongoing operations is expected to be very similar to historical operations with no dramatic changes and that the government indices used to trend losses and exposures are appropriate.

Estimates made are adjusted on a regular basis and can be impacted by actual loss award settlements on claims. While actuarial analysis is used to help determine adequate reserves, the company accepts responsibility for the determination and recording of adequate reserves in accordance with accepted loss reserving standards and practices.

### ***Warranty***

Generally, the company's products are covered from the date of sale to the customer by warranties against defects in material and workmanship for various periods depending on the product. Certain components carry a lifetime warranty. A provision for estimated warranty cost is recorded at the time of sale based upon actual experience. The company continuously assesses the adequacy of its product warranty accrual and makes adjustments as needed. Historical analysis is primarily used to determine the company's warranty reserves. Claims history is reviewed and provisions are adjusted as needed. However, the company does consider other events, such as a product recall, which could warrant additional warranty reserve provision. No material adjustments to warranty reserves were necessary in the current year. See Warranty Costs in the Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements included in this report for a reconciliation of the changes in the warranty accrual.

### ***Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation***

The company accounts for share based compensation under the provisions of Statement of Financial Accounting Standard No. 123 (Revised 2004), *Share Based Payment* ( SFAS 123R ). The company has not made any modifications to the terms of any previously granted options and no changes have been made regarding the valuation methodologies or assumptions used to determine the fair value of options granted since 2005 and the company continues to use a Black-Scholes valuation model. As of December 31, 2008, there was \$12,599,000 of total unrecognized compensation cost from stock-based compensation arrangements granted under the plans, which is related to non-vested shares, and includes \$4,505,000 related to restricted stock awards. The company expects the compensation expense to be recognized over a weighted-average period of approximately two years.

The majority of the options awarded have been granted at exercise prices equal to the market value of the underlying stock on the date of grant. Restricted stock awards granted without cost to the recipients are expensed on a straight-line basis over the vesting periods.

### ***Income Taxes***

As part of the process of preparing its financial statements, the company is required to estimate income taxes in various jurisdictions. The process requires estimating the company's current tax exposure, including assessing the risks associated with tax audits, as well as estimating temporary differences due to the different treatment of items for tax and accounting policies. The temporary differences are reported as deferred tax assets and or liabilities. The company also must estimate the likelihood that its deferred tax assets will be recovered from future taxable income and whether or not valuation allowances should be established. In the event that actual results differ from its estimates, the company's provision for income taxes could be materially impacted.

---

**Table of Contents**

The company does not believe that there is a substantial likelihood that materially different amounts would be reported related to its critical accounting policies.

**RECENTLY ISSUED ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS**

In September, 2006, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued FASB Statement No. 157 (FAS 157), *Fair Value Measurements*, which created a framework for measuring fair value, clarified the definition of fair value and expanded the disclosures regarding fair value measurements. FAS 157 did not require any new fair value measurements. The company adopted the new standard as of January 1, 2008 for assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis and the adoption had no material impact on the company's financial position, results of operations or cash flows. For assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis, such as goodwill and intangibles, the company elected to adopt as of January 1, 2009 the provisions of FAS 157 as allowed pursuant to FASB Staff Position 157-2, *Effective Date of FASB Statement No. 157*. The adoption of FAS 157 for assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis had no material impact on the company's financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

In December 2007, the FASB issued SFAS 141(R), *Business Combinations* (SFAS 141R), which changed the accounting for business acquisitions. SFAS 141R requires the acquiring entity in a business combination to recognize all the assets acquired and liabilities assumed in the transaction and establishes principles and requirements as to how an acquirer should recognize and measure in its financial statements the assets acquired, liabilities assumed, any non-controlling interest and goodwill acquired. SFAS 141R also requires expanded disclosure regarding the nature and financial effects of a business combination. The company adopted SFAS 141R as of January 1, 2009 and the adoption had no material impact on the company's financial position, results of operations or cash flows. SFAS 141R could have a material impact on the company's financial statements in future periods if the company completes significant acquisitions in the future.

In March 2008, the FASB issued SFAS 161, *Disclosures about Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities - an amendment of FASB Statement No. 133* (SFAS 161). SFAS 161 requires qualitative disclosures about objectives and strategies for using derivatives, quantitative disclosures about fair value amounts of and gains and losses on derivative instruments, and disclosures about credit-risk-related contingent features in derivative agreements. The company adopted SFAS 161 effective January 1, 2009 and is currently evaluating the effect that the adoption will have on the company's 2009 financial statement disclosures.

On May 9, 2008, the FASB issued FASB Staff Position APB 14-1 (FSP APB 14-1) to provide clarification of the accounting for convertible debt that can be settled in cash upon conversion. The FASB believed this clarification was needed because the accounting being applied for convertible debt does not fully reflect the true economic impact on the issuer since the conversion option is not captured as a borrowing cost and its full dilutive effect is not included in earnings per share. The FSP requires separate accounting for the liability and equity components of the convertible debt in a manner that would reflect Invacare's nonconvertible debt borrowing rate. The company had to bifurcate a component of its convertible debt as a component of stockholders' equity and will accrete the resulting debt discount as interest expense. The company adopted FSP APB 14-1 effective January 1, 2009 and, as a result, the company expects that reported interest expense will increase and net earnings will decrease by approximately \$4,142,000 or \$0.13 per share in 2009, assuming no material change in weighted average shares outstanding during 2009. FSP APB 14-1 requires retrospective application upon adoption and accordingly, amounts for 2008 and 2007 will be restated in the 2009 financial statements. The impact on 2008 and 2007 will be to increase reported interest expense and decrease reported earnings by \$3,695,000 (\$0.12 per share) and \$2,904,000 (\$0.09 per share), respectively.



**Table of Contents****Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosure about Market Risk.**

The company is exposed to market risk through various financial instruments, including fixed rate and floating rate debt instruments. The company uses interest swap agreements to mitigate its exposure to interest rate fluctuations. Based on December 31, 2008 debt levels, a 1% change in interest rates would impact interest expense by approximately \$50,000. Additionally, the company operates internationally and, as a result, is exposed to foreign currency fluctuations. Specifically, the exposure results from intercompany loans and third party sales or payments. In an attempt to reduce this exposure, foreign currency forward contracts are utilized. The company does not believe that any potential loss related to these financial instruments would have a material adverse effect on the company's financial condition or results of operations.

The company's current financing agreements, established in February 2007, provided the company with total capacity of approximately \$710,000,000. The \$150,000,000 revolving credit facility has the earliest expiration date, which is February 2012. Accordingly, the company's exposure to the volatility of the current market environment is limited as the company does not currently need to re-finance any of its debt. However, the company's borrowing arrangements contain covenants with respect to, among other items, maximum amount of debt, minimum loan commitments, interest coverage, dividend payments, working capital, and debt to earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization (EBITDA), as defined in the company's bank agreements and agreement with its note holders. The company is in compliance with all covenant requirements, but should it fall out of compliance with these requirements, the company would have to attempt to obtain financing in the current market environment and thus likely be required to pay much higher interest rates.

**Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.**

Reference is made to the Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm, Consolidated Balance Sheets, Consolidated Statement of Operations, Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows, Consolidated Statement of Shareholders' Equity, Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements and Financial Statement Schedule, which appear on pages FS-1 to FS-48 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

**Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure.**

None.

**Item 9A. Controls and Procedures.***(a) Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures*

As of December 31, 2008, an evaluation was performed, under the supervision and with the participation of the company's management, including the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, of the effectiveness of the design and operation of the company's disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)). Based on that evaluation, the company's management, including the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, concluded that the company's disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of December 31, 2008, in ensuring that information required to be disclosed by the company in the reports it files and submits under the Exchange Act is (1) recorded, processed, summarized and reported, within the time periods specified in the Commission's rules and forms and (2) accumulated and communicated to the company's management, including the Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate to allow for timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

*(b) Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting*

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining a system of adequate internal control over financial reporting that provides reasonable assurance that assets are safeguarded and that transactions are authorized, recorded and reported properly. The system includes self-monitoring mechanisms; regular testing by

**Table of Contents**

the company's internal auditors; a Code of Conduct; written policies and procedures; and a careful selection and training of employees. Actions are taken to correct deficiencies as they are identified. An effective internal control system, no matter how well designed, has inherent limitations including the possibility of the circumvention or overriding of controls and therefore can provide only reasonable assurance that errors and fraud that can be material to the financial statements are prevented or would be detected on a timely basis. Further, because of changes in conditions, internal control system effectiveness may vary over time.

Management's assessment of the effectiveness of the company's internal control over financial reporting is based on the Internal Control Integrated Framework published by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

In management's opinion, internal control over financial reporting is effective as of December 31, 2008.

The company's independent registered public accounting firm, Ernst & Young LLP, audited the company's internal control over financial reporting and, based on that audit, issued an attestation report regarding the company's internal control over financial reporting, which is included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

*(c) Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting*

There have been no changes in the company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during our last fiscal quarter that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, the company's internal control over financial reporting.

**Item 9B. Other Information.**

None.

**Table of Contents**

**PART III**

**Item 10. Directors and Executive Officers of the Registrant.**

Information required by Item 10 as to the executive officers of the company is included in Part I of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. The other information required by Item 10 as to the directors of the company, the Audit Committee, the audit committee financial expert, the procedures for recommending nominees to the Board of Directors, compliance with Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act and corporate governance is incorporated herein by reference to the information set forth under the captions Election of Directors, Corporate Governance, and Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Compliance in the company's definitive Proxy Statement for the 2009 Annual Meeting of Shareholders.

We submitted the New York Stock Exchange ( NYSE ) Section 12(a) Annual CEO Certification as to our compliance with the NYSE corporate governance listing standards to the NYSE in June 2008. In addition, we have filed the certifications of our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 regarding the quality of our public disclosures as exhibits to this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

**Item 11. Executive Compensation.**

The information required by Item 11 is incorporated by reference to the information set forth under the captions Executive Compensation and Corporate Governance in the company's definitive Proxy Statement for the 2009 Annual Meeting of Shareholders.

**Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management.**

The information required by Item 12 is incorporated by reference to the information set forth under the caption Share Ownership of Principal Holders and Management in the company's definitive Proxy Statement for the 2009 Annual Meeting of Shareholders.

Information regarding the securities authorized for issuance under the company's equity compensation plans is incorporated by reference to the information set forth under the captions Compensation of Executive Officers and Compensation of Directors in the company's definitive Proxy Statement for the 2009 Annual Meeting of Shareholders.

**Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions.**

The information required by Item 13 is incorporated by reference to the information set forth under the caption Certain Relationships and Related Transactions in the company's definitive Proxy Statement for the 2009 Annual Meeting of Shareholders.

**Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services.**

The information required by Item 14 is incorporated by reference to the information set forth under the caption Independent Auditors and Pre-Approval Policies and Procedures in the company's definitive Proxy Statement for the 2009 Annual Meeting of Shareholders.

**Table of Contents**

**PART IV**

**Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules.**

*(a)(1) Financial Statements.*

The following financial statements of the company are included in Part II, Item 8:

Consolidated Statement of Operations years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006

Consolidated Balance Sheet December 31, 2008 and 2007

Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006

Consolidated Statement of Shareholders Equity years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

*(a)(2) Financial Statement Schedules.*

The following financial statement schedule of the company is included in Part II, Item 8:

Schedule II Valuation and Qualifying Accounts

All other schedules have been omitted because they are not applicable or not required, or because the required information is included in the Consolidated Financial Statements or notes thereto.

*(a)(3) Exhibits.*

See Exhibit Index at page number I-57 of this Report on Form 10-K.

**Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this Report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized as of February 27, 2009.**

INVACARE CORPORATION

By: /s/ A. MALACHI MIXON, III  
A. Malachi Mixon, III  
Chairman of the Board of Directors

and Chief Executive Officer

**Table of Contents**

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this Report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the Registrant and in the capacities indicated as of February 27, 2009.

| <b>Signature</b>  | <b>Title</b>   |
|---|--|
| /s/ A. MALACHI MIXON, III<br><br><b>A. Malachi Mixon, III</b>       | Chairman of the Board of Directors and Chief Executive Officer<br>(Principal Executive Officer)        |
| /s/ GERALD B. BLOUCH<br><br><b>Gerald B. Blouch</b>                 | President, Chief Operating Officer and Director  |
| /s/ ROBERT K. GUDBRANSON<br><br><b>Robert K. Gudbranson</b>         | Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)            |
| /s/ JAMES C. BOLAND<br><br><b>James C. Boland</b>                   | Director   |
| /s/ MICHAEL F. DELANEY<br><br><b>Michael F. Delaney</b>             | Director   |
| /s/ C. MARTIN HARRIS, M.D.<br><br><b>C. Martin Harris, M.D.</b>     | Director   |
| /s/ BERNADINE P. HEALY, M.D.<br><br><b>Bernadine P. Healy, M.D.</b> | Director   |
| /s/ JOHN R. KASICH<br><br><b>John R. Kasich</b>                     | Director   |
| /s/ DALE C. LAPORTE<br><br><b>Dale C. LaPorte</b>                   | Director   |
| /s/ DAN T. MOORE, III<br><br><b>Dan T. Moore, III</b>               | Director   |
| /s/ JOSEPH B. RICHEY, II<br><br><b>Joseph B. Richey, II</b>         | President Invacare Technologies, Senior Vice President Electronics and Design Engineering and Director |
| /s/ WILLIAM M. WEBER<br><br><b>William M. Weber</b>                 | Director   |



**Table of Contents****INVACARE CORPORATION**

Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2008.

**Exhibit Index****Official**

| <b>Exhibit No.</b> | <b>Description</b>   | <b>Sequential<br/>Page No.</b> |
|--------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| 2.1                | Sale and Purchase Agreement Regarding the Sale and Purchase of All Shares in WP Domus GmbH by and among WP Domus LLC, Mr. Peter Schultz and Mr. Wilhelm Kaiser, Invacare GmbH & Co. KG and Invacare Corporation dated as of July 31, 2004                                      | (A)                            |
| 2.2                | Guarantee Letter Agreement of Warburg, Pincus Ventures, L.P. and Warburg, Pincus International, L.P. dated as of September 9, 2004   | (A)                            |
| 3(a)**             | Second Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation  |                                |
| 3(b)               | Code of Regulations, as amended on May 22, 1996  | (F)                            |
| 4(a)               | Specimen Share Certificate for Common Shares   | (I)                            |
| 4(b)               | Specimen Share Certificate for Class B Common Shares   | (I)                            |
| 4(c)               | Rights agreement between Invacare Corporation and National City Bank dated as of July 8, 2005  | (G)                            |
| 4(d)               | Indenture, dated as of February 12, 2007, by and among Invacare Corporation, the Guarantors named therein and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., as trustee (including the Form of 4.125% Convertible Senior Subordinated Debenture due 2027 and related Guarantee attached as Exhibit A) | (K)                            |
| 4(e)               | Indenture, dated as of February 12, 2007, by and among Invacare Corporation, the Guarantors named therein and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., as trustee (including the Form of 9.75% Senior Note due 2015 and related Guarantee attached as Exhibit A)                                | (K)                            |
| 10(a)              | 1992 Non-Employee Directors Stock Option Plan adopted in May 1992  | (F)                            |
| 10(b)              | Deferred Compensation Plan for Non-Employee Directors, adopted in May 1992   | (F)                            |
| 10(c)              | Invacare Corporation 1994 Performance Plan approved January 28, 1994   | (F)                            |
| 10(d)              | Amendment No. 1 to the Invacare Corporation 1994 Performance Plan approved May 28, 1998  | (F)*                           |
| 10(e)              | Amendment No. 2 to the Invacare Corporation 1994 Performance Plan approved May 24, 2000  | (B)*                           |
| 10(f)              | Amendment No. 3 to the Invacare Corporation 1994 Performance Plan approved March 13, 2003  | (D)*                           |
| 10(g)              | Invacare Retirement Savings Plan, effective January 1, 2001, as amended  | (N)                            |
| 10(h)              | Agreement entered into by and between the company and Chief Financial Officer  | (E)*                           |
| 10(i)              | Invacare Corporation 401(K) Plus Benefit Equalization Plan, effective January 1, 2003, as amended and restated   | (N)                            |
| 10(j)              | Invacare Corporation Amended and Restated 2003 Performance Plan  | (L)*                           |
| 10(k)              | Form of Change of Control Agreement entered into by and between the company and certain of its executive officers and schedule of all such agreements with current executive officers  | (O)*                           |

**Table of Contents****Official**

| <b>Exhibit No.</b> | <b>Description</b>  | <b>Sequential Page No.</b> |
|--------------------|---|----------------------------|
| 10(l)**            | Form of Indemnity Agreement entered into by and between the company and certain of its directors and executive officers and schedule of all such agreements with directors and executive officers   | *                          |
| 10(m)              | Invacare Corporation Deferred Compensation Plus Plan, as amended effective December 31, 2008  | (O)                        |
| 10(n)              | Invacare Corporation Death Benefit Only Plan, effective January 1, 2005, as amended   | (N)                        |
| 10(o)              | Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan, as amended and restated effective February 1, 2000  | (F)*                       |
| 10(p)              | Form of Director Stock Option Award under Invacare Corporation 1994 Performance Plan  | (F)*                       |
| 10(q)              | Form of Director Stock Option Award under Invacare Corporation 2003 Performance Plan  | (N)                        |
| 10(r)              | Form of Director Deferred Option Award under Invacare Corporation 2003 Performance Plan   | (N)                        |
| 10(s)              | Form of Restricted Stock Option Award under Invacare Corporation 2003 Performance Plan  | (N)                        |
| 10(t)              | Form of Stock Option Award under Invacare Corporation 2003 Performance Plan   | (N)                        |
| 10(u)              | Form of Executive Stock Option Award under Invacare Corporation 2003 Performance Plan   | (N)                        |
| 10(v)              | Form of Switzerland Stock Option Award under Invacare Corporation 2003 Performance Plan   | (N)                        |
| 10(w)              | Form of Switzerland Executive Stock Option Award under Invacare Corporation 2003 Performance Plan   | (N)                        |
| 10(x)**            | Director Compensation Schedule  |                            |
| 10(y)              | Invacare Corporation Executive Incentive Bonus Plan, effective as of January 1, 2005  | (H)*                       |
| 10(z)              | Credit Agreement, dated February 12, 2007, by and among Invacare Corporation, the Facility Guarantors named therein, the lenders named therein, Banc of America Securities LLC and KeyBank National Association as joint lead arrangers for the term loan facility, and National City Bank and KeyBank National Association as joint lead arrangers for the revolving loan facility | (K)                        |
| 10(aa)             | Purchase Agreement by and among Invacare Corporation, the Subsidiary Guarantors named therein, and the Initial Purchasers named therein dated as of February 5, 2007  | (J)                        |
| 10(ab)             | Purchase Agreement by and among Invacare Corporation, the Subsidiary Guarantors named therein, and the Initial Purchasers named therein dated as of February 7, 2007  | (J)                        |
| 10(ac)**           | Form of Rule 10b5-1 Sales Plan entered into between the company and certain of its executive officers and other employees and a schedule of all such agreements with executive officers and other employees   |                            |
| 10(ad)             | A. Malachi Mixon, III Retirement Benefit Agreement  | (N)*                       |
| 10(ae)             | Cash Balance Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan, as amended and restated, effective December 31, 2008   | (O)*                       |



**Table of Contents**

**Official**

| <b>Exhibit No.</b> | <b>Description</b>   | <b>Sequential<br/>Page No.</b> |
|--------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| 10(af)             | Form of Participation Agreement, for current participants in the Cash Balance Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan, as of December 31, 2008, entered into by and between the company and certain participants and a schedule of all such agreements with participants  | (O)*                           |
| 10(ag)             | Amended and Restated Severance Protection Agreement, between the Company and Gerald B. Blouch, effective December 31, 2008   | (O)*                           |
| 10(ah)**           | First Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of June 21, 2007, by and among Invacare Corporation, certain Subsidiaries of the Company party thereto, the Lenders party thereto, National City Bank, as Multicurrency Administrative Agent, Multicurrency Collateral Agent, Swing Line Lender and an L/C Issuer, National City Bank, Canada Branch, as Canadian Administrative Agent and Canadian Collateral Agent, and Banc of America Securities Asia Limited, as Australian Administrative Agent and Australian Collateral Agent      |                                |
| 10(ai)**           | Second Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of February 25, 2009, by and among Invacare Corporation, certain Subsidiaries of the Company party thereto, the Lenders party thereto, National City Bank, as Multicurrency Administrative Agent, Multicurrency Collateral Agent, Swing Line Lender and an L/C Issuer, National City Bank, Canada Branch, as Canadian Administrative Agent and Canadian Collateral Agent, and Banc of America Securities Asia Limited, as Australian Administrative Agent and Australian Collateral Agent |                                |
| 21**               | Subsidiaries of the company  |                                |
| 23**               | Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm   |                                |
| 31.1**             | Certification of the Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002   |                                |
| 31.2**             | Certification of the Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002   |                                |
| 32.1**             | Certification of the Chief Executive Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002  |                                |
| 32.2**             | Certification of the Chief Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002  |                                |

\* Management contract, compensatory plan or arrangement

\*\* Filed herewith

- (A) Reference is made to the appropriate Exhibit to the company report on Form 8-K, dated September 9, 2004, which Exhibit is incorporated herein by reference.
- (B) Reference is made to the appropriate Exhibit of the company report on Form S-8, dated March 30, 2001, which Exhibit is incorporated herein by reference.
- (C) Reference is made to the appropriate Exhibit of the company report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2002, which Exhibit is incorporated herein by reference.
- (D) Reference is made to the appropriate Exhibit of the company report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2003, which Exhibit is incorporated herein by reference.
- (E) Reference is made to Exhibit 10.1 of the company report on Form 8-K, dated March 6, 2008.

**Table of Contents**

- (F) Reference is made to the appropriate Exhibit of the company report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2004, which Exhibit is incorporated herein by reference.
- (G) Reference is made to the appropriate Exhibit of the company report on Form 8-K, dated July 8, 2005, which is incorporated herein by reference.
- (H) Reference is made to the appropriate Exhibit to Appendix A to the company Definitive Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A dated April 8, 2005, which is incorporated herein by reference.
- (I) Reference is made to the appropriate Exhibit of the company report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2005, which Exhibit is incorporated herein by reference.
- (J) Reference is made to the appropriate Exhibit of the company report on Form 8-K, dated February 5, 2007, which is incorporated herein by reference.
- (K) Reference is made to the appropriate Exhibit of the company report on Form 8-K, dated February 12, 2007, which is incorporated herein by reference.
- (L) Reference is made to the appropriate Exhibit of the company report on Form 10-Q, dated June 30, 2007, which is incorporated herein by reference.
- (M) Reference is made to the appropriate Exhibit of the company report on Form 10-Q, dated September 30, 2007, which is incorporated herein by reference.
- (N) Reference is made to the appropriate Exhibit of the company report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2007, which Exhibit is incorporated herein by reference.
- (O) Reference is made to the appropriate Exhibit of the company report on Form 8-K, dated December 31, 2008, which is incorporated herein by reference.

**Table of Contents**

**REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM**

**The Board of Directors and Shareholders**

**Invacare Corporation**

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Invacare Corporation and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2008 and 2007, and the related consolidated statements of operations, cash flows and shareholders' equity for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2008. Our audits also included the financial statement schedule listed in the Index at Item 15 (a)(2). These financial statements and schedule are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements and schedule based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Invacare Corporation and subsidiaries at December 31, 2008 and 2007, and the consolidated results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2008, in conformity with U. S. generally accepted accounting principles. Also, in our opinion, the related financial statement schedule, when considered in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole, presents fairly in all material respects the information set forth therein.

As discussed in *Accounting Policies* in the notes to the consolidated financial statements, the Company adopted the provisions of SFAS No. 158, *Employers' Accounting for Defined Benefit Pension and Other Postretirement Plans, an amendment of FASB Statements No. 87, 88, 106 and 132(R)*, effective December 31, 2006.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), Invacare Corporation's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2008, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated February 26, 2009 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ ERNST & YOUNG LLP

Cleveland, Ohio

February 26, 2009

FS-1

---

**Table of Contents**

**REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM**

**The Board of Directors and Shareholders**

**Invacare Corporation**

We have audited Invacare Corporation's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2008, based on criteria established in Internal Control - Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (the COSO criteria). Invacare Corporation's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting which is included in Item 9A. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In our opinion, Invacare Corporation maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2008, based on the COSO criteria.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated balance sheets of Invacare Corporation and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2008 and 2007 and the related consolidated statements of operations, cash flows and shareholders' equity for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2008 of Invacare Corporation, and the financial statement schedule for the three years in the period ended December 31, 2008 and our report dated February 26, 2009 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ ERNST & YOUNG LLP

Cleveland, Ohio

February 26, 2009

**Table of Contents****CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS****INVACARE CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**

|  | Years Ended December 31,              |              |              |
|--|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
|  | 2008                                  | 2007         | 2006         |
|  | (In thousands, except per share data) |              |              |
| Net sales  | \$ 1,755,694                          | \$ 1,602,237 | \$ 1,498,035 |
| Cost of products sold  | 1,266,802                             | 1,155,933    | 1,080,965    |
| <b>Gross Profit</b>  | 488,892                               | 446,304      | 417,070      |
| Selling, general and administrative expenses                             | 398,254                               | 366,846      | 373,846      |
| Charges related to restructuring activities                              | 2,949                                 | 9,591        | 17,277       |
| Debt finance charges, interest and fees associated with debt refinancing |                                       | 13,408       | 3,745        |
| Asset write-downs related to goodwill and other intangibles              |                                       |              | 300,417      |
| Interest expense   | 39,233                                | 44,309       | 34,084       |
| Interest income  | (3,045)                               | (2,340)      | (2,775)      |
| <b>Earnings (loss) before Income Taxes</b>                               | 51,501                                | 14,490       | (309,524)    |
| Income taxes   | 12,950                                | 13,300       | 8,250        |
| <b>Net Earnings (loss)</b>   | \$ 38,551                             | \$ 1,190     | \$ (317,774) |
| <b>Net Earnings (loss) per Share Basic</b>                               | \$ 1.21                               | \$ .04       | \$ (10.00)   |
| Weighted Average Shares Outstanding Basic                                | 31,902                                | 31,840       | 31,789       |
| <b>Net Earnings (loss) per Share Assuming Dilution</b>                   | \$ 1.21                               | \$ .04       | \$ (10.00)   |
| Weighted Average Shares Outstanding Assuming Dilution                    | 31,953                                | 31,927       | 31,789       |

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

**Table of Contents****CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS****INVACARE CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**

|   | December 31,<br>2008 | December 31,<br>2007 |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
|   | (In thousands)       |                      |
| <b>Assets</b>   |                      |                      |
| <b>Current Assets</b>   |                      |                      |
| Cash and cash equivalents   | \$ 47,516            | \$ 62,200            |
| Marketable securities   | 72                   | 255                  |
| Trade receivables, net  | 266,483              | 264,143              |
| Installment receivables, net  | 4,267                | 4,057                |
| Inventories, net  | 178,737              | 195,604              |
| Deferred income taxes   | 2,051                | 2,478                |
| Other current assets  | 51,932               | 62,348               |
| <b>Total Current Assets</b>   | <b>551,058</b>       | <b>591,085</b>       |
| <b>Other Assets</b>   | <b>60,451</b>        | <b>91,662</b>        |
| <b>Other Intangibles</b>  | <b>84,766</b>        | <b>104,736</b>       |
| <b>Property and Equipment, net</b>  | <b>143,512</b>       | <b>169,376</b>       |
| <b>Goodwill</b>   | <b>474,686</b>       | <b>543,183</b>       |
| <b>Total Assets</b>   | <b>\$ 1,314,473</b>  | <b>\$ 1,500,042</b>  |
| <b>Liabilities and Shareholders Equity</b>  |                      |                      |
| <b>Current Liabilities</b>  |                      |                      |
| Accounts payable  | \$ 119,633           | \$ 150,170           |
| Accrued expenses  | 143,612              | 145,958              |
| Accrued income taxes  | 3,054                | 5,973                |
| Short-term debt and current maturities of long-term obligations   | 18,699               | 24,510               |
| <b>Total Current Liabilities</b>  | <b>284,998</b>       | <b>326,611</b>       |
| <b>Long-Term Debt</b>   | <b>460,121</b>       | <b>513,342</b>       |
| <b>Other Long-Term Obligations</b>  | <b>88,826</b>        | <b>106,046</b>       |
| <b>Shareholders Equity</b>  |                      |                      |
| Preferred Shares (Authorized 300 shares; none outstanding)  |                      |                      |
| Common Shares (Authorized 100,000 shares; 32,449 and 32,126 issued in 2008 and 2007, respectively) no par                       | 8,119                | 8,034                |
| Class B Common Shares (Authorized 12,000 shares; 1,111 and 1,112, issued and outstanding in 2008 and 2007, respectively) no par | 278                  | 278                  |
| Additional paid-in-capital  | 156,267              | 147,295              |
| Retained earnings   | 313,296              | 276,344              |
| Accumulated other comprehensive earnings  | 50,789               | 164,969              |
| Treasury shares (1,424 and 1,200 shares in 2008 and 2007, respectively)   | (48,221)             | (42,877)             |
| <b>Total Shareholders Equity</b>  | <b>480,528</b>       | <b>554,043</b>       |
| <b>Total Liabilities and Shareholders Equity</b>  | <b>\$ 1,314,473</b>  | <b>\$ 1,500,042</b>  |

See notes to consolidated financial statements.



**Table of Contents****CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS****INVACARE CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**

|  | Years Ended December 31, |                  |                  |
|--|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|  | 2008                     | 2007             | 2006             |
|  | (In thousands)           |                  |                  |
| <b>Operating Activities</b>  |                          |                  |                  |
| Net earnings (loss)  | \$ 38,551                | \$ 1,190         | \$ (317,774)     |
| Adjustments to reconcile net earnings (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities: |                          |                  |                  |
| Depreciation and amortization  | 43,744                   | 43,717           | 39,892           |
| Provision for losses on trade and installment receivables                                  | 14,284                   | 11,927           | 37,711           |
| Provision for deferred income taxes  | 1,420                    | 6,030            | 4,285            |
| Provision for other deferred liabilities   | 2,930                    | 3,570            | 3,429            |
| Provision for stock-based compensation   | 3,299                    | 2,554            | 1,587            |
| Loss on disposals of property and equipment  | 145                      | 1,686            | 2,219            |
| Debt finance charges, interest and fees associated with debt refinancing                   |                          | 13,408           |                  |
| Write down of goodwill and intangibles   |                          |                  | 300,417          |
| Changes in operating assets and liabilities:   |                          |                  |                  |
| Trade receivables  | (15,031)                 | 1,469            | (4,035)          |
| Installment sales contracts, net   | (3,788)                  | (8,348)          | (5,997)          |
| Inventories  | (292)                    | 14,542           | (15,932)         |
| Other current assets   | 4,754                    | 31,377           | (25,043)         |
| Accounts payable   | (20,440)                 | (18,298)         | 22,857           |
| Accrued expenses   | 5,479                    | (15,661)         | 18,414           |
| Other long-term liabilities  | 1,359                    | (10,063)         | 424              |
| <b>Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities</b>   | <b>76,414</b>            | <b>79,100</b>    | <b>62,454</b>    |
| <b>Investing Activities</b>  |                          |                  |                  |
| Purchases of property and equipment  | (19,957)                 | (20,068)         | (21,789)         |
| Proceeds from sale of property and equipment   | 211                      | 501              | 2,298            |
| Business acquisitions, net of cash acquired  | (8,420)                  | (5,496)          | (15,296)         |
| (Increase) decrease in other investments   | (65)                     | 155              | 252              |
| (Increase) decrease in other long-term assets  | 4,882                    | 1,446            | (850)            |
| Other  | 864                      | 1,404            | 939              |
| <b>Net Cash Used for Investing Activities</b>  | <b>(22,485)</b>          | <b>(22,058)</b>  | <b>(34,446)</b>  |
| <b>Financing Activities</b>  |                          |                  |                  |
| Proceeds from revolving lines of credit, securitization facility and long-term borrowings  | 356,261                  | 699,001          | 872,549          |
| Payments on revolving lines of credit, securitization facility and long-term borrowings    | (417,182)                | (754,002)        | (846,100)        |
| Proceeds from exercise of stock options  | 834                      | 44               | 2,364            |
| Payment of financing costs   |                          | (22,992)         |                  |
| Payment of dividends   | (1,599)                  | (1,596)          | (1,589)          |
| <b>Net Cash Provided (Used) by Financing Activities</b>                                    | <b>(61,686)</b>          | <b>(79,545)</b>  | <b>27,224</b>    |
| Effect of exchange rate changes on cash  | (6,927)                  | 2,500            | 1,347            |
| Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents   | (14,684)                 | (20,003)         | 56,579           |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year   | 62,200                   | 82,203           | 25,624           |
| <b>Cash and cash equivalents at end of year</b>  | <b>\$ 47,516</b>         | <b>\$ 62,200</b> | <b>\$ 82,203</b> |

See notes to consolidated financial statements.



FS-5

**Table of Contents****CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF SHAREHOLDERS EQUITY****INVACARE CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**

|   | Common<br>Stock | Class B<br>Stock | Additional<br>Paid-in-<br>Capital | Retained<br>Earnings | Accumulated Other<br>Comprehensive<br>Earnings (Loss) | Unearned<br>Compen-<br>sation | Treasury<br>Stock | Total            |
|---|-----------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---|-------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| (In thousands)  |                 |                  |                                   |                      |   |                               |                   |                  |
| <b>January 1, 2006 Balance</b>  | \$ 7,925        | \$ 278           | \$ 139,942                        | \$ 598,025           | \$ 47,480   | \$ (1,692)                    | \$ (38,265)       | \$ 753,693       |
| Cumulative effect adjustment, adoption of<br>SAB 108, net of tax                      |                 |                  |                                   | (1,912)              |   |                               |                   | (1,912)          |
| Adjustment upon adoption of FAS 123R  |                 |                  | (1,692)                           |                      |   | 1,692                         |                   |                  |
| Exercise of stock options   | 59              |                  | 4,911                             |                      |   |                               | (4,314)           | 656              |
| Non-qualified stock option expense  |                 |                  | 512                               |                      |   |                               |                   | 512              |
| Restricted stock awards   | 29              |                  | 1,046                             |                      |   |                               |                   | 1,075            |
| Net loss  |                 |                  |                                   | (317,774)            |   |                               |                   | (317,774)        |
| Foreign currency translation adjustments  |                 |                  |                                   |                      | 64,386  |                               |                   | 64,386           |
| Unrealized gains on cash flow hedges  |                 |                  |                                   |                      | 2,303   |                               |                   | 2,303            |
| Marketable securities holding loss  |                 |                  |                                   |                      | (41)  |                               |                   | (41)             |
| <b>Total comprehensive loss</b>   |                 |                  |                                   |                      |   |                               |                   | <b>(251,126)</b> |
| Adjustment to initially apply FASB Statement<br>No. 158, net of tax                   |                 |                  |                                   |                      | (14,940)  |                               |                   | (14,940)         |
| Dividends   |                 |                  |                                   | (1,589)              |   |                               |                   | (1,589)          |
| <b>December 31, 2006 Balance</b>  | 8,013           | 278              | 144,719                           | 276,750              | 99,188  |                               | (42,579)          | 486,369          |
| Exercise of stock options   | 1               |                  | 42                                |                      |   |                               |                   | 43               |
| Non-qualified stock option expense  |                 |                  | 1,232                             |                      |   |                               |                   | 1,232            |
| Restricted stock awards   | 20              |                  | 1,302                             |                      |   |                               | (298)             | 1,024            |
| Net earnings  |                 |                  |                                   | 1,190                |   |                               |                   | 1,190            |
| Foreign currency translation adjustments  |                 |                  |                                   |                      | 66,373  |                               |                   | 66,373           |
| Unrealized loss on cash flow hedges   |                 |                  |                                   |                      | (3,334)   |                               |                   | (3,334)          |
| Defined benefit plans amortization of prior<br>service costs and unrecognized losses  |                 |                  |                                   |                      | 2,701   |                               |                   | 2,701            |
| Marketable securities holding gain  |                 |                  |                                   |                      | 41  |                               |                   | 41               |
| <b>Total comprehensive income</b>   |                 |                  |                                   |                      |   |                               |                   | <b>66,971</b>    |
| Dividends   |                 |                  |                                   | (1,596)              |   |                               |                   | (1,596)          |
| <b>December 31, 2007 Balance</b>  | 8,034           | 278              | 147,295                           | 276,344              | 164,969   |                               | (42,877)          | 554,043          |
| Exercise of stock options   | 61              |                  | 5,697                             |                      |   |                               | (5,011)           | 747              |
| Non-qualified stock option expense  |                 |                  | 1,961                             |                      |   |                               |                   | 1,961            |
| Restricted stock awards   | 24              |                  | 1,314                             |                      |   |                               | (333)             | 1,005            |
| Net earnings  |                 |                  |                                   | 38,551               |   |                               |                   | 38,551           |
| Foreign currency translation adjustments  |                 |                  |                                   |                      | (124,361)   |                               |                   | (124,361)        |
| Unrealized loss on cash flow hedges   |                 |                  |                                   |                      | (387)   |                               |                   | (387)            |
| Defined benefit plans:  |                 |                  |                                   |                      |   |                               |                   |                  |
| Amortization of prior service costs and<br>unrecognized losses and credits            |                 |                  |                                   |                      | 2,513   |                               |                   | 2,513            |
| Plan amendment giving rise to prior service credit                                    |                 |                  |                                   |                      | 12,455  |                               |                   | 12,455           |
| Amounts arising during the year, primarily due to<br>the addition of new participants |                 |                  |                                   |                      | (4,287)   |                               |                   | (4,287)          |
| Marketable securities holding loss  |                 |                  |                                   |                      | (113)   |                               |                   | (113)            |
| <b>Total comprehensive loss</b>   |                 |                  |                                   |                      |   |                               |                   | <b>(75,629)</b>  |
| Dividends   |                 |                  |                                   | (1,599)              |   |                               |                   | (1,599)          |
| <b>December 31, 2008 Balance</b>  | \$ 8,119        | \$ 278           | \$ 156,267                        | \$ 313,296           | \$ 50,789   | \$                            | \$ (48,221)       | \$ 480,528       |

Edgar Filing: INVACARE CORP - Form 10-K

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

FS-6

---

**Table of Contents**

**INVACARE CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**Accounting Policies**

*Nature of Operations:* Invacare Corporation is the world's leading manufacturer and distributor in the \$8.0 billion worldwide market for medical equipment used in the home based upon our distribution channels, breadth of product line and net sales. The company designs, manufactures and distributes an extensive line of health care products for the non-acute care environment, including the home health care, retail and extended care markets.

*Principles of Consolidation:* The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the company, its majority owned subsidiaries and a variable interest entity for which the company is the primary beneficiary. Certain foreign subsidiaries, represented by the European segment, are consolidated using a November 30 fiscal year end in order to meet filing deadlines. No material subsequent events have occurred related to the European segment, which would require disclosure or adjustment to the company's financial statements. All significant intercompany transactions are eliminated.

*Use of Estimates:* The consolidated financial statements are prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States, which require management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

*Marketable Securities:* Marketable securities consist of short-term investments in repurchase agreements, government and corporate securities, certificates of deposit and equity securities. Marketable securities with original maturities of less than three months are treated as cash equivalents. The company has classified its marketable securities as available for sale. The securities are carried at their fair value and net unrealized holding gains and losses, net of tax, are carried as a component of accumulated other comprehensive earnings (loss).

*Inventories:* Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or market with cost determined by the first-in, first-out method. Market costs are based on the lower of replacement cost or estimated net realizable value. Inventories have been reduced by an allowance for excess and obsolete inventories. The estimated allowance is based on management's review of inventories on hand compared to estimated future usage and sales.

*Property and Equipment:* Property and equipment are stated on the basis of cost. The company principally uses the straight-line method of depreciation for financial reporting purposes based on annual rates sufficient to amortize the cost of the assets over their estimated useful lives. Machinery and equipment as well as furniture and fixtures are generally depreciated using lives of 3 to 10 years, while buildings and improvements are depreciated using lives of 3 to 40 years. Accelerated methods of depreciation are used for federal income tax purposes. Expenditures for maintenance and repairs are charged to expense as incurred.

Long-lived assets are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying amount may not be recoverable. The asset would be considered impaired when the future net undiscounted cash flows generated by the asset are less than its carrying value. An impairment loss would be recognized based on the amount by which the carrying value of the asset exceeds its fair value.

*Goodwill and Other Intangibles:* In accordance with SFAS No. 142, *Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets*, ( SFAS No. 142 ) goodwill is subject to annual impairment testing. For purposes of the impairment test, the fair value of each reporting unit is estimated by forecasting cash flows and discounting those cash flows using appropriate discount rates. The fair values are then compared to the carrying value of the net assets of each reporting unit. No impairments were recognized in 2008 or 2007. As a result of reduced profitability in the NA/ HME operating segment and uncertainty associated with future market conditions, in 2006 the company recorded

---

**Table of Contents**

**INVACARE CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**Accounting Policies Continued**

impairment charges related to goodwill and an intangible asset in this segment of \$294,656,000 and \$160,000, respectively, in addition, an impairment charge of \$5,601,000 was recorded related to the intangible asset recorded associated with NeuroControl, which is included in Other in the segment disclosure, at December 31, 2006.

*Accrued Warranty Cost:* Generally, the company's products are covered by warranties against defects in material and workmanship for various periods depending on the product from the date of sale to the customer. Certain components carry a lifetime warranty. A provision for estimated warranty cost is recorded at the time of sale based upon actual experience. The company continuously assesses the adequacy of its product warranty accrual and makes adjustments as needed. Historical analysis is primarily used to determine the company's warranty reserves. Claims history is reviewed and provisions are adjusted as needed. However, the company does consider other events, such as a product recall, which could warrant additional warranty reserve provision. No material adjustments to warranty reserves were necessary in the current year. See Current Liabilities in the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for a reconciliation of the changes in the warranty accrual.

*Product Liability Cost:* The company's captive insurance company, Invatection Insurance Co., currently has a policy year that runs from September 1 to August 31 and insures annual policy losses of \$10,000,000 per occurrence and \$13,000,000 in the aggregate of the company's North American product liability exposure. The company also has additional layers of external insurance coverage insuring up to \$75,000,000 in annual aggregate losses arising from individual claims anywhere in the world that exceed the captive insurance company policy limits or the limits of the company's per country foreign liability limits, as applicable. There can be no assurance that Invacare's current insurance levels will continue to be adequate or available at affordable rates.

Product liability reserves are recorded for individual claims based upon historical experience, industry expertise and indications from the third-party actuary. Additional reserves, in excess of the specific individual case reserves, are provided for incurred but not reported claims based upon actuarial valuations at the time such valuations are conducted. Historical claims experience and other assumptions are taken into consideration by the third-party actuary to assist the company in estimating the ultimate reserves. For example, the actuarial analysis assumes that historical loss experience is an indicator of future experience, that the distribution of exposures by geographic area and nature of operations for ongoing operations is expected to be very similar to historical operations with no dramatic changes and that the government indices used to trend losses and exposures are appropriate. Estimates made are adjusted on a regular basis and can be impacted by actual loss award settlements on claims. While actuarial analysis is used to help determine adequate reserves, the company accepts responsibility for the determination and recording of adequate reserves in accordance with accepted loss reserving standards and practices.

*Revenue Recognition:* Invacare's revenues are recognized when products are shipped to unaffiliated customers. The SEC's Staff Accounting Bulletin (SAB) No. 101, *Revenue Recognition*, as updated by SAB No. 104, provides guidance on the application of GAAP to selected revenue recognition issues. The company has concluded that its revenue recognition policy is appropriate and in accordance with GAAP and SAB No. 101.

Sales are only made to customers with whom the company believes collection is reasonably assured based upon a credit analysis, which may include obtaining a credit application, a signed security agreement, personal guarantee and/or a cross corporate guarantee depending on the credit history of the customer. Credit lines are established for new customers after an evaluation of their credit report and/or other relevant financial information. Existing credit lines are regularly reviewed and adjusted with consideration given to any outstanding past due amounts.

---

**Table of Contents**

**INVACARE CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**Accounting Policies Continued**

The company offers discounts and rebates, which are accounted for as reductions to revenue in the period in which the sale is recognized. Discounts offered include: cash discounts for prompt payment, base and trade discounts based on contract level for specific classes of customers. Volume discounts and rebates are given based on large purchases and the achievement of certain sales volumes. Product returns are accounted for as a reduction to reported sales with estimates recorded for anticipated returns at the time of sale. The company does not sell any goods on consignment.

Distributed products sold by the company are accounted for in accordance with Emerging Issues Task Force (EITF) No. 99-19 *Reporting Revenue Gross as a Principal versus Net as an Agent*. The company records distributed product sales gross as a principal since the company takes title to the products and has the risks of loss for collections, delivery and returns.

Product sales that give rise to installment receivables are recorded at the time of sale when the risks and rewards of ownership are transferred. The company has an agreement with a third party financing company to provide the majority of future installment financing to Invacare customers. As such, interest income is recognized based on the terms of the installment agreements. Installment accounts are monitored and if a customer defaults on payments, interest income is no longer recognized. All installment accounts are accounted for using the same methodology, regardless of duration of the installment agreements.

*Research and Development:* Research and development costs are expensed as incurred and included in cost of products sold. The company's annual expenditures for product development and engineering were approximately \$24,764,000, \$22,491,000 and \$22,146,000 for 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively.

*Advertising:* Advertising costs are expensed as incurred and included in selling, general and administrative expenses. The company has a co-op advertising program in which the company reimburses customers up to 50% of their costs of qualifying advertising expenditures. Invacare product and brand logos must appear in all advertising. Invacare requires customers to submit proof of advertising with their claims for reimbursement. The company's cost of the program is included in SG&A expense in the consolidated statement of operations at the time the liability is estimated. Reimbursement is made on an annual basis and within 3 months of submission and approval of the documentation. The company receives monthly reporting from those in the program of their qualified advertising dollars spent and accrues based upon information received. Advertising expenses amounted to \$16,224,000, \$17,529,000 and \$20,869,000 for 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively, the majority of which is incurred for advertising in the United States.

*Stock-Based Compensation Plans:* Prior to the company's adoption of Statement of Financial Accounting Standard No. 123 (Revised 2004), *Share Based Payment* (SFAS 123R), the company accounted for options under its stock-based compensation plans using the intrinsic value method proscribed in Accounting Principles Board Opinion (APBO) No. 25, *Accounting for Stock Issued to Employees*, and related Interpretations. Only compensation cost related to restricted stock awards granted without cost was reflected in net earnings, as all other options awarded were granted at exercise prices equal to the market value of the underlying stock on the date of grant.

Effective January 1, 2006, the company adopted SFAS No. 123R using the modified prospective application method. Under the modified prospective method, compensation cost has been recognized since January 1, 2006 for: 1) all stock-based payments granted subsequent to January 1, 2006 based upon the grant-date fair value calculated in accordance with SFAS No. 123R, and 2) all stock-based payments granted prior to, but not vested

**Table of Contents****INVACARE CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****Accounting Policies Continued**

as of, January 1, 2006 based upon grant-date fair value as calculated for previously presented pro forma footnote disclosures in accordance with the original provisions of SFAS No. 123, *Accounting for Stock Based Compensation*. The amounts of stock-based compensation expense recognized were as follows (in thousands):

|  | 2008     | 2007     | 2006     |
|--|----------|----------|----------|
| Stock-based compensation expense recognized as part of selling, general and administrative expense | \$ 3,299 | \$ 2,554 | \$ 1,587 |

The amounts above reflect compensation expense related to restricted stock awards and nonqualified stock options awarded under the 2003 Performance Plan. Stock-based compensation is not allocated to the business segments, but is reported as part of All Other as shown in the company's Business Segment Note to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

*Income Taxes:* The company uses the liability method in measuring the provision for income taxes and recognizing deferred tax assets and liabilities on the balance sheet. The liability method requires that deferred income taxes reflect the tax consequences of currently enacted rates for differences between the tax and financial reporting bases of assets and liabilities. Undistributed earnings of the company's foreign subsidiaries are considered to be indefinitely reinvested and, accordingly, no provision for income taxes has been provided for unremitted earnings of foreign subsidiaries. The amount of the unrecognized deferred tax liability for temporary differences related to investments in foreign subsidiaries that are permanently reinvested is not practically determinable.

*Derivative Instruments:* The company recognizes its derivative instruments as assets or liabilities in the consolidated balance sheet measured at fair value. A majority of the company's derivative instruments are designated and qualify as cash flow hedges. Accordingly, the effective portion of the gain or loss on the derivative instrument is reported as a component of other comprehensive income and reclassified into earnings in the same period or periods during which the hedged transaction affects earnings. The remaining gain or loss on the derivative instrument in excess of the cumulative change in the fair value of the hedged item, if any, is recognized in current earnings during the period of change.

The company is a party to interest rate swap agreements that qualify as cash flow hedges and effectively convert floating-rate debt to fixed-rate debt, so the company can avoid the risk of changes in market interest rates. Until the company refinanced its debt in February 2007, the company was also a party to interest rate swap agreements that qualified as fair value hedges and effectively converted fixed-rate debt to floating-rate debt, so the company could avoid paying higher than market interest rates. The company recognized net losses of \$2,684,000, \$394,000 and \$696,000 in 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively related to its swap agreements, which is reflected in interest expense on the consolidated statement of operations.

To protect against increases/decreases in forecasted foreign currency cash flows resulting from inventory purchases/sales over the next year, the company utilizes foreign currency forward contracts to hedge portions of its forecasted purchases/sales denominated in foreign currencies. The company recognized a net loss of \$26,000 in 2008, a net gain of \$451,000 in 2007 and a net loss of \$240,000 in 2006 on foreign currency cash flow hedges. The gains and losses are included in cost of products sold and selling, general and administrative expenses on the consolidated statement of operations.

The company recognized no gain or loss related to hedge ineffectiveness or discontinued cash flow hedges. If it is later determined that a hedged forecasted transaction is unlikely to occur, any gains or losses on the forward contracts would be reclassified from other comprehensive income into earnings. The company does not

---

**Table of Contents****INVACARE CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****Accounting Policies Continued**

expect this to occur during the next twelve months. The company has historically not recognized any ineffectiveness related to forward contract cash flow hedges because the company generally limits it hedges to between 60% and 90% of total forecasted transactions for a given entity's exposure to currency rate changes and the transactions hedged are recurring in nature.

In March 2008, the FASB issued SFAS 161, *Disclosures about Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities - an amendment of FASB Statement No. 133* (SFAS 161). SFAS 161 requires qualitative disclosures about objectives and strategies for using derivatives, quantitative disclosures about fair value amounts of and gains and losses on derivative instruments, and disclosures about credit-risk-related contingent features in derivative agreements. The company adopted SFAS 161 effective January 1, 2009 and is currently evaluating the effect that the adoption will have on our 2009 financial statement disclosures.

*Foreign Currency Translation:* The functional currency of the company's subsidiaries outside the United States is the applicable local currency. The assets and liabilities of the company's foreign subsidiaries are translated into U.S. dollars at year-end exchange rates. Revenues and expenses are translated at weighted average exchange rates. Gains and losses resulting from translation are included in accumulated other comprehensive earnings (loss).

*Net Earnings Per Share:* Basic earnings per share are computed based on the weighted-average number of Common Shares and Class B Common Shares outstanding during the year. Diluted earnings per share are computed based on the weighted-average number of Common Shares and Class B Common Shares outstanding plus the effects of dilutive stock options and awards outstanding during the year. Diluted earnings per share can potentially be impacted by the convertible notes should the conditions be met to make the notes convertible.

*Defined Benefit Plans:* In September 2006, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued SFAS No. 158, *Employers Accounting for Defined Benefit Pension and Other Postretirement Plans*, an amendment of FASB Statements No. 87, 88, 106 and 132(R), or FAS 158. FAS 158 requires plan sponsors to recognize the funded status of their defined benefit postretirement benefit plans in the consolidated balance sheet, measure the fair value of plan assets and benefit obligations as of the balance sheet date and to recognize changes in that funded status in the year in which the changes occur through comprehensive income. The company adopted the provisions of FAS 158 on December 31, 2006. The adoption required the company to recognize the funded status (i.e., the difference between the fair value of plan assets and the projected benefit obligations) of our postretirement benefit plan in the December 31, 2006 balance sheet, with a corresponding adjustment of \$14,940,000 to accumulated other comprehensive income on a pre-tax and after-tax basis. The adoption of FAS 158 did not affect the company's consolidated statement of operations for the year ended December 31, 2006, or for any prior period presented.

In 2006, the company determined that the reported December 31, 2005 accumulated benefit for the company's non-qualified defined benefit Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan (SERP) was understated by \$2,941,000 (\$1,912,000 after-tax), or \$0.06 per share, as the result of accounting errors in which recorded expense in prior years was netted by SERP benefit payments. The company assessed the error amounts considering SEC Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 99, *Materiality*, as well as SEC Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 108, *Considering the Effects of Prior Year Misstatements When Quantifying Misstatements in Current Year Financial Statements*, or SAB 108. The error was not material to any prior period reported financial statements, but was material in the current year. Accordingly, the company recorded the correction of the understatement of expense as an adjustment to beginning 2006 retained earnings pursuant to the special transition provision detailed in SAB 108.



**Table of Contents**

**INVACARE CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**Accounting Policies Continued**

*Recent Accounting Pronouncements:* In June 2006, the FASB issued FASB Interpretation No. 48, *Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes*, an interpretation of FASB Statement No. 109, or FIN 48. FIN 48 prescribes recognition and measurement of a tax position taken or expected to be taken in a tax return as well as guidance regarding derecognition, classification, interest and penalties, accounting in interim periods, disclosure and transition. The company adopted the provisions of FIN 48 on January 1, 2007. Upon adoption, the company did not recognize an adjustment in the liability for unrecognized income tax benefits. The company continues to recognize interest and penalties related to uncertain tax positions in income tax expense.

In September, 2006, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued FASB Statement No. 157 (FAS 157), *Fair Value Measurements*, which created a framework for measuring fair value, clarified the definition of fair value and expanded the disclosures regarding fair value measurements. FAS 157 did not require any new fair value measurements. The company adopted the new standard as of January 1, 2008 for assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis and the adoption had no material impact on the company's financial position, results of operations or cash flows. For assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis, such as goodwill and intangibles, the company elected to adopt as of January 1, 2009 the provisions of FAS 157 as allowed pursuant to FASB Staff Position 157-2, *Effective Date of FASB Statement No. 157*. The adoption of FAS 157 for assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis had no material impact on the company's financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

In December 2007, the FASB issued SFAS 141(R), *Business Combinations* (SFAS 141R), which changed the accounting for business acquisitions. SFAS 141R requires the acquiring entity in a business combination to recognize all the assets acquired and liabilities assumed in the transaction and establishes principles and requirements as to how an acquirer should recognize and measure in its financial statements the assets acquired, liabilities assumed, any non-controlling interest and goodwill acquired. SFAS 141R also requires expanded disclosure regarding the nature and financial effects of a business combination. The company adopted SFAS 141R as of January 1, 2009 and the adoption had no material impact on the company's financial position, results of operations or cash flows. SFAS 141R could have a material impact on the company's financial statements in future periods if the company completes significant acquisitions in the future.

On May 9, 2008, the FASB issued FASB Staff Position APB 14-1, *Accounting for Convertible Debt Instruments That May Be Settled in Cash upon Conversion (Including Partial Cash Settlement)* (FSP APB 14-1) to provide clarification of the accounting for convertible debt that can be settled in cash upon conversion. The FASB believed this clarification was needed because the accounting being applied for convertible debt does not fully reflect the true economic impact on the issuer since the conversion option is not captured as a borrowing cost and its full dilutive effect is not included in earnings per share. The FSP requires separate accounting for the liability and equity components of the convertible debt in a manner that would reflect Invacare's nonconvertible debt borrowing rate. The company had to bifurcate a component of its convertible debt as a component of stockholders' equity and will accrete the resulting debt discount as interest expense. The company adopted FSP APB 14-1 effective January 1, 2009 and as a result the company expects that reported interest expense will increase and net earnings will decrease by approximately \$4,142,000 in 2009. FSP APB 14-1 requires retrospective application upon adoption and accordingly, amounts for 2008 and 2007 will be restated in the 2009 financial statements. The impact on 2008 and 2007 will be to increase reported interest expense and decrease reported earnings by \$3,695,000 (\$0.12 per share) and \$2,904,000 (\$0.09 per share), respectively.

**Table of Contents**

**INVACARE CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**Receivables**

Accounts receivable are reduced by an allowance for amounts that may become uncollectible in the future. Substantially all of the company's receivables are due from health care, medical equipment dealers and long term care facilities located throughout the United States, Australia, Canada, New Zealand and Europe. A significant portion of products sold to dealers, both foreign and domestic, is ultimately funded through government reimbursement programs such as Medicare and Medicaid. In addition, the company has seen a significant shift in reimbursement to customers from managed care entities. As a consequence, changes in these programs can have an adverse impact on dealer liquidity and profitability. The estimated allowance for uncollectible amounts (\$18,048,000 in 2008 and \$39,135,000 in 2007) is based primarily on management's evaluation of the financial condition of the customer. The company's allowance for uncollectible accounts contemplates the increased collectability risk resulting from changes in Medicare reimbursement regulations, specifically changes to the qualification processes and reimbursement levels of power wheelchairs. The company has reviewed the accounts receivables associated with many of its customers that are most exposed to these issues. The company is also working with certain of its customers in an effort to help them reduce costs, including product line consolidations and introduction of simplified pricing. In addition, the company has also implemented tighter credit policies with many of these accounts. In the fourth quarter of 2008, the company wrote-off \$15,868,000 in installment receivables and \$5,856,000 in trade accounts receivable which the company determined could not be collected and for which allowances had been previously provided. The write-offs were associated with a customer against whom the company initiated foreclosure proceedings in May 2008 and with respect to which the court issued a foreclosure order in September 2008, which allowed the company to recover a limited amount of what was owed.

Until February 2007, the company utilized a 364-day \$100 million accounts receivable securitization facility which was entered into on September 30, 2005. The Receivables Purchase Agreement (the "Receivables Agreement"), provided for, among other things, the transfer from time to time by Invacare and certain of its subsidiaries of ownership interests of certain domestic accounts receivable on a revolving basis to the bank conduit, an asset-backed issuer of commercial paper, and/or the financial institutions named in the Receivables Agreement. Pursuant to the Receivables Agreement, the company and certain of its subsidiaries from time to time could transfer accounts receivable to Invacare Receivables Corporation (IRC), a special purpose entity and subsidiary of Invacare. IRC would then transfer interests in the receivables to the Conduit and/or the financial institutions named in the Receivables Agreement and receive funds from the conduit and/or the financial institutions raised through the issuance of commercial paper (in its own name) by the conduit and/or the financial institutions.

In accordance with U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP), Invacare accounted for the transaction as a secured borrowing. Borrowings under the facility were effectively repaid as receivables were collected, with new borrowings created as additional receivables were sold. As of December 31, 2006, Invacare had \$71,750,000 in borrowings pursuant to the securitization facility at a borrowing rate of approximately 6.1% in 2006. In February 2007, the accounts receivable securitization facility was terminated and thus the company has no borrowings outstanding as of December 31, 2007 or 2008 associated with the facility.

**Table of Contents****INVACARE CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****Receivables Continued**

Installment receivables as of December 31, 2008 and 2007 consist of the following (in thousands):

|                                 | <b>Current</b> | <b>2008<br/>Long-<br/>Term</b> | <b>Total</b> | <b>Current</b> | <b>2007<br/>Long-<br/>Term</b> | <b>Total</b> |
|---------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------------------|--------------|
| Installment receivables         | \$ 5,549       | \$ 9,568                       | \$ 15,117    | \$ 4,404       | \$ 30,560                      | \$ 34,964    |
| Less:                           |                |                                |              |                |                                |              |
| Unearned interest               | (129)          |                                | (129)        | (100)          | (3,176)                        | (3,276)      |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts | (1,153)        | (3,889)                        | (5,042)      | (247)          | (3,578)                        | (3,825)      |
|                                 | \$ 4,267       | \$ 5,679                       | \$ 9,946     | \$ 4,057       | \$ 23,806                      | \$ 27,863    |

In addition, as a result of the company's third party financing arrangement, management monitors the collection status of the contracts with De Lage Landen, Inc. for which the company has a limited recourse obligation and provides amounts necessary for estimated losses in the allowance for doubtful accounts. See Concentration of Credit Risk in the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for a description of the financing arrangement. Long-term installment receivables are included in Other Assets on the consolidated balance sheet.

**Inventories**

Inventories as of December 31, 2008 and 2007 consist of the following (in thousands):

|                 | <b>2008</b> | <b>2007</b> |
|-----------------|-------------|-------------|
| Finished goods  | \$ 99,486   | \$ 116,808  |
| Raw materials   | 64,493      | 63,815      |
| Work in process | 14,758      | 14,981      |
|                 | \$ 178,737  | \$ 195,604  |

**Other Current Assets**

Other current assets as of December 31, 2008 and 2007 consist of the following (in thousands):

|                                  | <b>2008</b> | <b>2007</b> |
|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Value added taxes receivable     | \$ 22,062   | \$ 22,808   |
| Recoverable income taxes         | 6,460       | 11,219      |
| Prepays and other current assets | 23,410      | 28,321      |
|                                  | \$ 51,932   | \$ 62,348   |



**Table of Contents****INVACARE CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****Property and Equipment**

Property and equipment as of December 31, 2008 and 2007 consist of the following (in thousands):

|                                  | 2008       | 2007       |
|----------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Machinery and equipment          | \$ 308,532 | \$ 308,904 |
| Land, buildings and improvements | 90,410     | 97,478     |
| Furniture and fixtures           | 25,041     | 33,204     |
| Leasehold improvements           | 15,720     | 16,390     |
|                                  | 439,703    | 455,976    |
| Less allowance for depreciation  | (296,191)  | (286,600)  |
|                                  | \$ 143,512 | \$ 169,376 |

**Acquisitions**

In March 2008, Invacare Corporation acquired the assets of Naylor Medical Sales & Rentals, Inc. (Naylor) a Tennessee corporation specializing in rentals for \$2,152,000, which was paid in cash. In October 2008, Invacare Corporation purchased a billing company operating as Homecare Collection Services (HCS) for \$6,268,000. Both of these acquisitions were made to expand the company's services business. The company's results of operations include the results of Naylor and HCS since their respective dates of acquisition. Pursuant to the HCS purchase agreement, the company agreed to pay contingent consideration based upon earnings before interest, taxes and depreciation over the three years subsequent to the acquisition up to a maximum of \$3,000,000. When the contingencies related to both of the acquisitions are settled, any additional consideration paid will increase the respective purchase price and reported goodwill.

On November 27, 2007, Invacare Corporation acquired RoadRunner Mobility, Inc., a Texas corporation and a leading repairer of power wheelchairs supporting the equipment service needs of the Medicare beneficiary through a national network of service centers and service technicians for \$5,496,000 in cash. The company's results of operations include the results of RoadRunner Mobility, Inc. since the date of the acquisition.

In 2006, Invacare Corporation acquired two businesses, which were individually immaterial and in the aggregate, at a total cost of \$15,296,000, which was paid in cash. The company acquired Home Health Equipment Pty Ltd, an Australian based company, and leading supplier of medical equipment in South Australia, providing high quality equipment and service to institutions and individual clients selling the full range of rehabilitation, mobility and continuing care products. In addition, the company acquired Morris Surgical Pty Ltd, an Australian based company, and a leading supplier of medical equipment in Queensland, providing high quality equipment and service to institutions and individual clients selling the full range of rehabilitation, mobility, continuing care products as well as niche and made to order products.

**Table of Contents****INVACARE CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****Goodwill**

The carrying amount of goodwill by operating segment is as follows (in thousands):

|  | North<br>America /<br>HME | Invacare<br>Supply<br>Group | Institutional<br>Products<br>Group | Europe     | Asia/<br>Pacific | Consolidated |
|--|---------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|------------------|--------------|
| Balance at January 1, 2007               | \$                        | \$ 23,541                   | \$ 18,107                          | \$ 416,952 | \$ 31,829        | \$ 490,429   |
| Acquisitions                             | 2,822                     |                             |                                    |            |                  | 2,822        |
| Foreign currency translation adjustments |                           |                             | 3,318                              | 42,155     | 5,431            | 50,904       |
| Purchase accounting adjustments          |                           |                             |                                    | (972)      |                  | (972)        |
| Balance at December 31, 2007             | 2,822                     | 23,541                      | 21,425                             | 458,135    | 37,260           | 543,183      |
| Acquisitions                             | 6,195                     |                             |                                    |            |                  | 6,195        |
| Foreign currency translation adjustments |                           |                             | (3,914)                            | (62,742)   | (7,240)          | (73,896)     |
| Purchase accounting adjustments          | 145                       | (468)                       |                                    | 1,239      | (1,712)          | (796)        |
| Balance at December 31, 2008             | \$ 9,162                  | \$ 23,073                   | \$ 17,511                          | \$ 396,632 | \$ 28,308        | \$ 474,686   |

As a result of the Naylor and HCS acquisitions in 2008, additional goodwill of \$6,195,000 was recorded, which is deductible for tax purposes. As a result of the RoadRunner Mobility, Inc. acquisition in 2007, additional goodwill of \$2,822,000 was recorded, which is deductible for tax purposes.

In accordance with SFAS No. 142, goodwill is subject to annual impairment testing. For purposes of Step I of the impairment test, the fair value of each reporting unit is estimated by forecasting cash flows and discounting those cash flows using appropriate discount rates. The fair values are then compared to the carrying value of the net assets of each reporting unit. Step II of the impairment test requires a more detailed assessment of the fair values associated with the net assets of a reporting unit that fails the Step I test, including a review for impairment in accordance with SFAS No. 144, *Accounting for the Impairment or Disposal of Long-Lived Assets* ( SFAS 144 ).

The company utilizes a discounted cash flow method model to analyze reporting units for impairment in which the company forecasts income statement and balance sheet amounts based on assumptions regarding future sales growth, profitability, inventory turns, days sales outstanding, etc. to forecast future cash flows. The cash flows are discounted using a weighted average cost of capital discount rate where the cost of debt is based on quoted rates for 20-year debt of companies of similar credit risk and the cost of equity is based upon the 20-year treasury rate for the risk free rate, a market risk premium, the industry average beta, a small cap stock adjustment and company specific risk premiums. The assumptions used are based on a market participant's point of view and yielded discount rates between 8.90% and 9.90% in 2008 compared to 9.25% and 10.25% in 2007. While no impairment was indicated in 2008 for any reporting units, a future potential impairment is possible for any of the company's reporting units should actual results differ materially from forecasted results.

An impairment charge related to goodwill in the North America/HME segment of \$294,656,000 was recorded in the fourth quarter of 2006 as a result of reduced profitability in the NA/HME operating segment and uncertainty associated with future market conditions. As part of the impairment analysis in 2006, the company compared the forecasted un-discounted cash flows for each facility in the North America/HME segment to the carrying value of the net assets associated with a given facility, which calculated no impairment of any other long-lived assets pursuant to SFAS No. 144.

**Table of Contents****INVACARE CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****Goodwill Continued**

The 2006 impairment of goodwill in the NA/HME operating segment was primarily the result of reduced government reimbursement levels and changes in reimbursement policies, which negatively affected revenues and profitability in the NA/HME operating segment. The changes announced by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, or CMS, affected eligibility, documentation, codes, and payment rules relating to power wheelchairs impacted the predictability of reimbursement of expenses for and access to power wheelchairs and created uncertainty in the market place, thus decreasing purchases. NA/HME sales of respiratory products were also negatively affected as small and independent provider sales declined as these dealers slowed their purchases of the company's HomeFill oxygen delivery system product line, in part, until they had a clearer view of future oxygen reimbursement levels. Furthermore, a study issued by the Office of Inspector General or OIG, in September 2006 suggested that \$3.2 billion in savings could be achieved over five years by reducing the reimbursed rental period from three years to thirteen months. The uncertainty created by these announcements negatively impacted the home oxygen equipment market, particularly for those providers considering changing to the HomeFill oxygen delivery system.

**Other Intangibles**

All of the company's other intangible assets have definite lives and continue to be amortized over their useful lives, except for \$30,934,000 related to trademarks, which have indefinite lives. The changes in intangible balances reflected on the balance sheet from December 31, 2007 to December 31, 2008 were primarily the result of foreign currency translation. The company's intangibles consist of the following (in thousands):

|                      | December 31, 2008 |                          | December 31, 2007 |                          |
|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
|                      | Historical Cost   | Accumulated Amortization | Historical Cost   | Accumulated Amortization |
| Customer Lists       | \$ 72,155         | \$ 28,526                | \$ 77,329         | \$ 21,238                |
| Trademarks           | 30,934            |                          | 36,505            |                          |
| License agreements   | 5,494             | 4,688                    | 4,559             | 4,335                    |
| Developed Technology | 6,698             | 1,942                    | 7,316             | 1,425                    |
| Patents              | 6,761             | 4,790                    | 6,909             | 4,313                    |
| Other                | 8,890             | 6,220                    | 8,650             | 5,221                    |
|                      | \$ 130,932        | \$ 46,166                | \$ 141,268        | \$ 36,532                |

Intangibles recorded as the result of acquisitions during 2008 were as follows (in thousands):

|                | Fair Value | Weighted Average Amortization Period |
|----------------|------------|--------------------------------------|
| Customer lists | \$ 889     | 7 years                              |
| Other          | 253        | 3 years                              |
| Total          | \$ 1,142   |                                      |

Amortization expense related to other intangibles was \$9,634,000, \$8,985,000 and \$9,311,000 for 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively. Estimated amortization expense for each of the next five years is expected to be \$8,762,000 for 2009, \$8,437,000 in 2010, \$8,055,000 in 2011, \$7,367,000 in 2012 and \$6,597,000 in 2013. Amortized intangibles are being amortized on a straight-line basis for periods from 3 to 20 years with the majority of the intangibles being amortized over a life of between 10 and 13 years.





---

**Table of Contents**

**INVACARE CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**Other Intangibles Continued**

In accordance with SFAS No. 142, the company reviews intangibles for impairment. For purposes of the impairment test, the fair value of each unamortized intangible is estimated by forecasting cash flows and discounting those cash flows using appropriate discount rates. The fair values are then compared to the carrying value of the intangible. For amortized intangibles, the forecasted undiscounted cash flows were compared to the carrying value, and if impairment results, the impairment is measured based on the estimated fair value of the intangibles. As a result of the company's 2008 intangible impairment review, there was no impairment to any intangible assets. As a result of the company's 2006 intangible impairment review, an impairment charge of \$160,000 was recorded associated with a trade name, which is part of the NA/HME segment and a charge of \$5,601,000 was recorded related to the intangible asset recorded associated with NeuroControl, which is included in Other in the segment disclosure. See Investment in Affiliated Company in the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in this report below. The company has recorded a material amount of intangibles as the result of acquisitions which may become impaired if performance assumptions, primarily related to sales and operating cash flows estimates, made at the time of originally valuing the intangibles are not achieved.

**Investment in Affiliated Company**

FASB Interpretation No. 46, *Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities* (FIN 46), which was revised in December 2003, requires consolidation of an entity if the company is subject to a majority of the risk of loss from the variable interest entity's (VIE) activities or entitled to receive a majority of the entity's residual returns, or both. A company that consolidates a VIE is known as the primary beneficiary of that entity.

Until the fourth quarter of 2007, the company consolidated NeuroControl, a company whose product is focused on the treatment of post-stroke shoulder pain in the United States. Certain of the company's officers and directors (or their affiliates) had small minority equity ownership positions in NeuroControl. Based on the provisions of FIN 46 and the company's analysis, the company had consolidated this investment on a prospective basis since January 1, 2005 and recorded an intangible asset for patented technology of \$7,003,000. The other beneficial interest holders have no recourse against the company.

In the fourth quarter of 2006, the company's board of directors made a decision to no longer fund the cash needs of NeuroControl. Based upon that decision, NeuroControl's directors decided to commence a liquidation process and cease operations. Therefore, funding of this investment ceased on December 31, 2006. As a result of this decision, the company established a valuation reserve related to the NeuroControl intangible asset of \$5,601,000 to fully reserve against the patented technology intangible as it was deemed to be impaired. In the fourth quarter of 2007, the company recognized a one-time gain of \$3,981,000 due to the cancellation of debt owed by NeuroControl to two third parties. As of December 31, 2007, all operations of NeuroControl had ceased.

**Table of Contents****INVACARE CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****Current Liabilities**

Accrued expenses as of December 31, 2008 and 2007 consist of the following (in thousands):

|  | <b>2008</b>       | <b>2007</b>       |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| Accrued salaries and wages   | \$ 40,819         | \$ 41,851         |
| Accrued taxes other than income taxes, primarily Value Added Taxes | 24,684            | 29,721            |
| Accrued warranty cost  | 16,798            | 16,616            |
| Accrued interest   | 11,792            | 11,926            |
| Accrued freight  | 15,076            | 10,036            |
| Accrued rebates  | 3,567             | 7,420             |
| Accrued legal and professional                                     | 3,135             | 3,927             |
| Accrued product liability, current portion                         | 4,024             | 3,556             |
| Accrued insurance  | 2,466             | 2,071             |
| Accrued severance  | 773               | 1,224             |
| Accrued derivative liability                                       | 4,456             | 78                |
| Other accrued items, principally trade accruals                    | 16,022            | 17,532            |
|  | <b>\$ 143,612</b> | <b>\$ 145,958</b> |

Accrued rebates relate to several volume incentive programs the company offers its customers. The company accounts for these rebates as a reduction of revenue when the products are sold in accordance with the guidance in EITF No. 01-09, *Accounting for Consideration Given by a Vendor to a Customer (Including a Reseller of the Vendor's Products)*. The company has experienced significant pricing pressure in the U.S. market for standard products in recent years and has partially reduced prices to our customers in the form of a volume rebate such that the rebates would typically apply only if customers increased their standard product purchases from the company.

Changes in accrued warranty costs were as follows (in thousands):

|   | <b>2008</b>      | <b>2007</b>      |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| Balance as of January 1   | \$ 16,616        | \$ 15,165        |
| Warranties provided during the period   | 11,705           | 10,253           |
| Settlements made during the period  | (12,364)         | (9,538)          |
| Changes in liability for pre-existing warranties during the period, including expirations | 841              | 736              |
| Balance as of December 31   | <b>\$ 16,798</b> | <b>\$ 16,616</b> |

**Table of Contents****INVACARE CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****Long-Term Debt**

Debt as of December 31, 2008 and 2007 consist of the following (in thousands):

|  | 2008       | 2007       |
|--|------------|------------|
| \$250,000,000 term loan facility at 2.25% above local interbank offered rates (LIBOR), expires February 12, 2013 | \$ 160,000 | \$ 197,500 |
| \$150,000,000 revolving credit facility at 2.25% above LIBOR, expires February 12, 2012                          |            | 19,488     |
| \$175,000,000 senior notes at 9.75%, due in February 2015  | 173,193    | 172,896    |
| \$135,000,000 convertible senior subordinated debentures at 4.125%, due in February 2027                         | 135,000    | 135,000    |
| Other notes and lease obligations  | 10,627     | 12,968     |
|  | 478,820    | 537,852    |
| Less current maturities of long-term debt  | (18,699)   | (24,510)   |
|  | \$ 460,121 | \$ 513,342 |

On February 12, 2007, the company completed a new financing program which provided the company with total capacity of approximately \$710 million, the net proceeds of which were used to refinance substantially all of the company's then existing indebtedness and pay related fees and expenses. The refinancing was made necessary, in part, because on November 6, 2006, the company determined that it was in violation of a financial covenant contained in three Note Purchase Agreements between the company and various institutional lenders (the "Note Purchase Agreements"). The Note Purchase Agreements related to an aggregate principal amount of \$330 million in long-term debt of the company. The financial covenant limited the ratio of consolidated debt to consolidated operating cash flow. The company believed the limit was exceeded as a result of borrowings by the company in early October, 2006 under its \$500 million credit facility dated January 14, 2005 with various banks (the "Credit Facility"). The violation of the covenant under the Note Purchase Agreements also may have constituted a default under both the Credit Facility and the company's separate \$100 million trade receivables securitization facility (collectively, all of these loan facilities are referred to as the "Loan Facilities"). The company obtained the necessary waivers of the covenants that were violated.

As part of the new financing, the company entered into a \$400,000,000 senior secured credit facility consisting of a \$250,000,000 term loan facility and a \$150,000,000 revolving credit facility. The company's obligations under the new senior secured credit facility are secured by substantially all of the company's assets and are guaranteed by its material domestic subsidiaries, with certain obligations also guaranteed by its material foreign subsidiaries. Borrowings under the new senior secured credit facility will generally bear interest at LIBOR plus a margin of 2.25%, including an initial facility fee of 0.50% per annum on the facility.

The company also completed the sale of \$175,000,000 principal amount of its 9.75% Senior Notes due 2015 to qualified institutional buyers pursuant to Rule 144A and to non-U.S. persons outside the United States in reliance on Regulation S under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"). The notes are unsecured senior obligations of the company guaranteed by substantially all of the company's domestic subsidiaries, and pay interest at 9.75% per annum on each February 15 and August 15. The net proceeds to the company from the offering of the notes, after deducting the initial purchasers' discount and the offering expenses payable by the company, were approximately \$167,000,000.

Also, as part of the refinancing, the company completed the sale of \$135,000,000 principal amount of its Convertible Senior Subordinated Debentures due 2027 to qualified institutional buyers pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act. The debentures are unsecured senior subordinated obligations of the company.

---

**Table of Contents****INVACARE CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****Long-Term Debt Continued**

guaranteed by substantially all of the company's domestic subsidiaries, pay interest at 4.125% per annum on each February 1 and August 1, and are convertible upon satisfaction of certain conditions into cash, common shares of the company, or a combination of cash and common shares of the company, subject to certain conditions, and at the company's discretion. The debentures allow the company to satisfy the conversion using any combination of cash or stock. The company intends to satisfy the accreted value of the debentures using cash. Assuming adequate cash on hand at the time of conversion, the company also intends to satisfy the conversion spread using cash, as opposed to stock. The company includes the dilutive effect of shares necessary to settle the conversion spread in the Net Earnings (loss) per Share - Assuming Dilution calculation unless such amounts are antidilutive. The initial conversion rate is 40.3323 shares per \$1,000 principal amount of debentures, which represents an initial conversion price of approximately \$24.79 per share. Holders of the debentures can convert the debt to common stock if the company's common stock price is at a level in excess of \$32.23, a 30% premium to the initial conversion price for at least 20 trading days during a period of 30 consecutive trading days preceding the date on which the notice of conversion is given. The debentures are redeemable at the company's option, subject to specified conditions, on or after February 6, 2012 through and including February 1, 2017, and at the company's option after February 1, 2017. On February 1, 2017 and 2022 and upon the occurrence of certain circumstances, holders have the right to require the company to repurchase all or some of their debentures. The company evaluated the terms of the call, redemption and conversion features under the applicable accounting literature, including SFAS 133, *Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities* and EITF 00-19, *Accounting for Derivative Financial Instruments Indexed to, and Potentially Settled in, a Company's Own Stock*, and determined that the features did not require separate accounting as derivatives. The net proceeds to the company from the offering of the debentures after deducting the estimated offering expenses payable by the company, were approximately \$132,300,000.

The notes, debentures and common shares issuable upon conversion of the debentures have been registered under the Securities Act.

On March 31, 2006, the company and the other parties to its \$500 million Credit Facility dated as of January 12, 2005, entered into certain amendments to the Agreement which among other things: (i) amended the definitions of Adjusted EBITDA and EBIT under the Credit Facility to clarify the treatment of restructuring costs under the Credit Facility, and (ii) amended the definition of Consolidated Interest Expense under the Credit Facility to exclude any interest accrued under any Trade Receivables Securitization Transaction permitted pursuant to Section 5.2(n) of the Credit Facility. The debt outstanding related to the \$500 million Credit Facility was repaid in full as part of the refinancing completed on February 12, 2007.

There were no borrowings denominated in foreign currencies as of December 31, 2008 compared to an aggregated \$19,488,000 at December 31, 2007. As of December 31, 2008 and 2007, the weighted average floating interest rate on borrowings was 6.95% and 7.18%, respectively.

The company's borrowing arrangements contain covenants with respect to, among other items, maximum amount of debt, minimum loan commitments, interest coverage, dividend payments, working capital, and debt to EBITDA, as defined in the company's bank agreements and agreement with its note holders. The company is in compliance with all covenant requirements. Under the most restrictive covenant of the company's borrowing arrangements as of December 31, 2008, the company had the capacity to borrow up to an additional \$150,000,000.

In July 2007, the company entered into cash flow hedges that exchanged the LIBOR variable rate on \$125,000,000 of term loan debt for a fixed rate of 5.0525% and in November 2007 exchanged the LIBOR variable rate on \$30,000,000 of term loan debt for a fixed rate of 3.95%. In December 2006, \$50,000,000 in fair

**Table of Contents****INVACARE CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****Long-Term Debt Continued**

value hedge swaps that exchanged fixed rates for floating rates were de-designated as hedges as the associated debt was to be paid off as part of the company's refinancing, which was completed in February 2007. In August 2006, \$50,000,000 in fair value hedge swaps were also terminated. All losses associated with the terminations of fair value hedge swaps were amortized over the remaining life of the previously hedged debt using the effective yield method.

The aggregate minimum maturities of long-term debt for each of the next five years are as follows: \$18,699,000 in 2009, \$3,361,000 in 2010, \$3,368,000 in 2011, \$3,338,000 in 2012, and \$3,384,000 in 2013. The 2009 payment amount includes estimated additional mandatory payment of \$15,328,000 as required by the company's credit facility based upon 2008 excess cash flow as defined in the agreement. Interest paid on borrowings was \$40,547,000, \$42,053,000 and \$28,723,000 in 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively.

**Other Long-Term Obligations**

Other long-term obligations as of December 31, 2008 and 2007 consist of the following (in thousands):

|  | 2008             | 2007              |
|--|------------------|-------------------|
| Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan liability | \$ 24,293        | \$ 33,496         |
| Product liability                                | 19,734           | 17,580            |
| Deferred income taxes                            | 25,664           | 28,824            |
| Other, principally deferred compensation         | 19,135           | 26,146            |
| <b>Total long-term obligations</b>               | <b>\$ 88,826</b> | <b>\$ 106,046</b> |

**Leases and Commitments**

The company leases a portion of its facilities, transportation equipment, data processing equipment and certain other equipment. These leases have terms from 1 to 20 years and provide for renewal options. Generally, the company is required to pay taxes and normal expenses of operating the facilities and equipment. As of December 31, 2008, the company is committed under non-cancelable operating leases, which have initial or remaining terms in excess of one year and expire on various dates through 2024. Lease expenses were approximately \$23,363,000 in 2008, \$22,229,000 in 2007, and \$21,302,000 in 2006.

The amount of buildings and equipment capitalized in connection with capital leases was \$14,752,000 and \$16,595,000 at December 31, 2008 and 2007, respectively. At December 31, 2008 and 2007, accumulated amortization was \$4,179,000 and \$3,789,000, respectively, which is included in depreciation expense.

**Table of Contents****INVACARE CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****Leases and Commitments Continued**

Future minimum operating and capital lease commitments as of December 31, 2008, are as follow (in thousands):

| <b>Year</b>                                    | <b>Capital Leases</b> | <b>Operating Leases</b> |
|--|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| 2009   | \$ 1,818              | \$ 21,067               |
| 2010   | 1,501                 | 14,100                  |
| 2011   | 1,448                 | 8,696                   |
| 2012   | 1,353                 | 4,504                   |
| 2013   | 1,334                 | 3,125                   |
| Thereafter                                     | 7,500                 | 4,964                   |
| <b>Total future minimum lease payments</b>     | <b>14,954</b>         | <b>\$ 56,456</b>        |
| Amounts representing interest                  | (4,381)               |                         |
| <b>Present value of minimum lease payments</b> | <b>\$ 10,573</b>      |                         |

**Retirement and Benefit Plans**

Substantially all full-time salaried and hourly domestic employees are included in the Invacare Retirement Savings Plan sponsored by the company. The company makes matching cash contributions up to 66.7% of employees' contributions up to 3% of compensation, quarterly contributions based upon 4% of qualified wages and may make discretionary contributions to the domestic plans based on an annual resolution of the Board of Directors.

The company sponsors a Deferred Compensation Plus Plan covering certain employees, which provides for elective deferrals and the company retirement deferrals so that the total retirement deferrals equal amounts that would have contributed to the company's principal retirement plans if it were not for limitation imposed by income tax regulations. Contribution expense for the above plans in 2008, 2007 and 2006 was \$6,140,000, \$5,455,000, and \$5,514,000, respectively.

The company also sponsors a non-qualified defined benefit Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan (SERP) for certain key executives. The projected benefit obligation related to this unfunded plan was \$24,717,000 and \$33,920,000 at December 31, 2008 and 2007, respectively, and the accumulated benefit obligation was \$24,323,000 and \$22,842,000 at December 31, 2008 and 2007, respectively. The projected benefit obligations were calculated using a salary increase of 4% at both December 31, 2008 and 2007. The assumed discount rate for both 2008 and 2007 was 6.0% based upon the discount rate on high-quality fixed-income investments without adjustment. The retirement age was 65 for both 2008 and 2007. Expense for the plan in 2008, 2007 and 2006 was \$2,391,000, \$3,031,000, and \$2,861,000, respectively of which \$1,294,000, \$1,520,000, and \$1,407,000 was related to interest cost with the remaining portion related to service costs, prior service costs and other gains/losses. Benefit payments in 2008, 2007 and 2006 were \$424,000, \$424,000 and \$952,000, respectively.

Effective December 31, 2008, the SERP was amended, in part to comply with IRS Section 409A. As a result of the amendment, the plan became a defined benefit cash balance plan for all non-retirees and thus future payments by the company will be made based upon a cash balance formula with interest credited at 6%. The plan continues to be unfunded with individual hypothetical accounts maintained for each participant. Future company expense will be equal to the hypothetical contributions made for each participant plus the crediting of interest. As

---

**Table of Contents**

**INVACARE CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**Retirement and Benefit Plans Continued**

a result of the plan amendment, a prior service credit of \$12,455,000 was recorded in Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income. The prior service credit will be amortized consistent with the amortization of the unrealized losses previously recognized in Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income under FAS 158. The company has determined that amortization of each of these components will offset annually and thus the net expense reported by the company will be equal to the company's contributions.

In 2005, the company began sponsoring a Death Benefit Only Plan for certain key executives that provides a benefit equal to three times the participant's final earnings should the participant's death occur while an employee and a benefit equal to one times the participant's final earnings upon the participant's death after normal retirement or post-employment. Expense for the plan in 2008, 2007 and 2006 was \$121,000, \$281,000, and \$252,000, respectively of which \$72,000, \$254,000, and \$221,000 was related to service cost and accrual adjustments with the remaining portion related to interest costs. There were no benefit payments in 2008, 2007 or 2006.

Accumulated other comprehensive income associated with the SERP and Death Benefit Only Plan (Defined Benefit Plans) was \$1,558,000 and \$12,239,000 as of December 31, 2008 and 2007, respectively for a net change of (\$10,681,000) with \$2,513,000 in net periodic benefit costs recognized during the year.

In conjunction with these non-qualified plans, the company has invested in life insurance policies related to certain employees to satisfy these future obligations. The current cash surrender value of these policies approximates the current benefit obligations. In addition, the projected policy benefits exceed the projected benefit obligations.

**Shareholders Equity Transactions**

The company's Common Shares have a \$.25 stated value. The Common Shares and the Class B Common Shares generally have identical rights, terms and conditions and vote together as a single class on most issues, except that the Class B Common Shares have ten votes per share, carry a 10% lower cash dividend rate and, in general, can only be transferred to family members. Holders of Class B Common Shares are entitled to convert their shares into Common Shares at any time on a share-for-share basis.

The 2003 Performance Plan (the 2003 Plan) allows the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors (the Committee) to grant up to 3,800,000 Common Shares in connection with incentive stock options, non-qualified stock options, stock appreciation rights and stock awards (including the use of restricted stock). The 1994 Performance Plan (the 1994 Plan), as amended, expired in 2004 and allowed the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors (the Committee) to grant up to 5,500,000 Common Shares. The Committee has the authority to determine which employees and directors will receive awards, the amount of the awards and the other terms and conditions of the awards. During 2008, 2007 and 2006, the Committee granted 701,594, 503,096 and 522,152, respectively, in non-qualified stock options for a term of ten years at the fair market value of the company's Common Shares on the date of grant under the 2003 Plan. There were no stock appreciation rights outstanding at December 31, 2008, 2007 or 2006.

Restricted stock awards for 96,800, 80,320, and 115,932 shares were granted in years 2008, 2007 and 2006 without cost to the recipients. The 2008 weighted average fair value of the 2008 restricted stock awards was \$25.42. The restricted stock awards vest ratably over the four years after the award date. There were 51,130 restricted stock awards with a weighted average fair value of \$28.01 that vested in 2008 and 18,336 restricted stock awards with a weighted average fair value of \$28.45 that were forfeited in 2008. At December 31, 2008

**Table of Contents****INVACARE CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****Shareholders Equity Transactions Continued**

and 2007, there were 204,567 and 175,294 shares, respectively for restricted stock awards that were unvested. Unearned restricted stock compensation of \$4,505,000 in 2008, \$3,904,000 in 2007 and \$3,512,000 in 2006, determined as the market value of the shares at the date of grant, is being amortized on a straight-line basis over the vesting period. Compensation expense of \$1,338,000, \$1,322,000 and \$1,075,000 was recognized in 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively, related to restricted stock awards granted since 2001.

The 2003 Plan and the 1994 Performance Plan have provisions that allow employees to exchange mature shares to pay the exercise price and surrender shares for the options to cover the minimum tax withholding obligation. Under these provisions, the company acquired treasury shares of approximately 224,000 for \$5,334,000 in 2008, 14,000 for \$298,000 in 2007 and 128,000 for \$4,314,000 in 2006.

The following table summarizes information about stock option activity for the three years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006:

|   | 2008                    | Weighted<br>Average<br>Exercise<br>Price | 2007                    | Weighted<br>Average<br>Exercise<br>Price | 2006                    | Weighted<br>Average<br>Exercise<br>Price |
|---|-------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| Options outstanding at January 1            | 4,732,965               | \$ 30.02                                 | 4,724,651               | \$ 30.68                                 | 4,776,162               | \$ 31.57                                 |
| Granted                                     | 701,594                 | 24.82                                    | 503,096                 | 23.26                                    | 522,152                 | 23.87                                    |
| Exercised                                   | (243,982)               | 23.60                                    | (1,875)                 | 23.32                                    | (231,448)               | 24.61                                    |
| Canceled                                    | (280,030)               | 33.89                                    | (492,907)               | 29.45                                    | (342,215)               | 36.83                                    |
| Options outstanding at December 31          | 4,910,547               | \$ 29.37                                 | 4,732,965               | \$ 30.02                                 | 4,724,651               | \$ 30.68                                 |
| Options price range at December 31          | \$ 10.70 to<br>\$ 47.80 |  | \$ 16.03 to<br>\$ 47.80 |  | \$ 16.03 to<br>\$ 47.80 |  |
| Options exercisable at December 31          | 3,654,689               |  | 3,895,458               |  | 4,216,624               |  |
| Options available for grant at December 31* | 746,320                 |  | 1,354,431               |  | 1,784,033               |  |

\* Options available for grant as of December 31, 2008 reduced by net restricted stock award activity of 291,762.

The following table summarizes information about stock options outstanding at December 31, 2008:

| Exercise Prices  | Number<br>Outstanding<br>At 12/31/08 | Options Outstanding                               |                                    | Options Exercisable                  |                                    |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|                  |                                      | Weighted Average<br>Remaining<br>Contractual Life | Weighted Average<br>Exercise Price | Number<br>Exercisable<br>At 12/31/08 | Weighted Average<br>Exercise Price |
| \$ 10.70 \$16.03 | 31,822                               | 2.6 years   | \$ 12.15                           | 8,680                                | \$ 16.03                           |
| \$ 16.31 \$24.43 | 1,953,284                            | 4.1   | \$ 22.21                           | 1,380,940                            | \$ 21.96                           |
| \$ 25.13 \$36.40 | 1,698,733                            | 5.5   | \$ 29.08                           | 1,038,361                            | \$ 30.97                           |
| \$ 37.70 \$47.80 | 1,226,708                            | 5.7   | \$ 41.61                           | 1,226,708                            | \$ 41.61                           |
| Total            | 4,910,547                            | 5.0   | \$ 29.37                           | 3,654,689                            | \$ 31.10                           |



## Edgar Filing: INVACARE CORP - Form 10-K

The plans provide that shares granted come from the company's authorized but unissued Common Shares or treasury shares. In addition, the company's stock-based compensation plans allow participants to exchange shares for withholding taxes, which results in the company acquiring treasury shares. Pursuant to the plans, the Committee has established that the majority of the 2008 grants may not be exercised within one year from the

FS-25

**Table of Contents****INVACARE CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****Shareholders Equity Transactions Continued**

date granted and options must be exercised within ten years from the date granted. Accordingly, the assumption regarding the stock options issued in 2008, 2007 and 2006 was that 25% of such options vested in the year following issuance. The stock options awarded during such years provided a four-year vesting period whereby options vest equally in each year. The 2008, 2007 and 2006 expense may be adjusted for forfeitures of awards that will not vest because service or employment requirements have not been met.

The fair value of each option grant is estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model with the following weighted-average assumptions:

|                                 | 2008  | 2007  | 2006  |
|---------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Expected dividend yield         | .21%  | .20%  | .93%  |
| Expected stock price volatility | 31.5% | 29.2% | 29.5% |
| Risk-free interest rate         | 2.65% | 4.31% | 4.71% |
| Expected life in years          | 3.7   | 3.9   | 4.4   |
| Forfeiture percentage           | 5.7%  | 8.0%  | 16.5% |

Expected stock price volatility is calculated at each date of grant based on historical stock prices for a period of time commensurate with the expected life of the option. The weighted-average fair value of options granted during 2008, 2007 and 2006 was \$6.91, \$7.01 and \$7.87, respectively. The weighted-average remaining contractual life of options outstanding at December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006 was 5.0, 5.0 and 5.3 years, respectively. The weighted-average contractual life of options exercisable at December 31, 2008 was 3.6 years. The total intrinsic value of stock awards exercised in 2008, 2007 and 2006 was \$263,000, \$3,000 and \$1,792,170, respectively. As of December 31, 2008, the intrinsic value of all options outstanding and of all options exercisable was \$112,000 and zero, respectively.

The exercise of stock awards in 2008, 2007 and 2006 resulted in cash received by the company totaling \$834,000, \$44,000 and \$2,364,000 for each period, respectively with no tax benefits for any period. The total fair value of awards vested during 2008, 2007 and 2006 was \$1,771,000, \$975,000 and zero, respectively. The vesting amount in 2006 was zero as vesting occurs 25% annually, thus none of the 2006 grants vested during 2006 and there were no previous grants to vest due to the acceleration of vesting of previous awards in 2005.

As of December 31, 2008, there was \$12,599,000 of total unrecognized compensation cost from stock-based compensation arrangements granted under the plans, which is related to non-vested options and shares, which includes \$4,505,000 related to restricted stock awards. The company expects the compensation expense to be recognized over a weighted-average period of approximately 2 years. Prior to the adoption of SFAS 123R, the company presented all tax benefit deductions resulting from the exercise of stock options as a component of operating cash flows in the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows. In accordance with SFAS 123R, tax benefits resulting from tax deductions in excess of the compensation expense recognized for those options is classified as a component of financing cash flows.

Effective July 8, 2005, the company adopted a new Rights Agreement to replace the company's previous shareholder rights plan, which expired on July 7, 2005. In order to implement the new Rights Agreement, the Board of Directors declared a dividend of one Right for each outstanding share of the company's Common Shares and Class B Common Shares to shareholders of record at the close of business on July 19, 2005. Each Right entitles the registered holder to purchase from the company one one-thousandth of a Series A Participating Serial Preferred Share, without par value, at a Purchase Price of \$180.00 in cash, subject to adjustment. The Rights will not become exercisable until after a person (an Acquiring Party) has acquired, or obtained the right

**Table of Contents****INVACARE CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****Shareholders Equity Transactions Continued**

to acquire, or commences a tender offer to acquire, shares representing 30% or more of the company's outstanding voting power, subject to deferral by the Board of Directors. After the Rights become exercisable, under certain circumstances, the Rights may be exercisable to purchase Common Shares of the company, or common shares of an acquiring company, at a price equal to the exercise price of the Right divided by 50% of the then current market price per Common Share or acquiring company common share, as the case may be. The Rights will expire on July 18, 2015 unless previously redeemed or exchanged by the company. The company may redeem and terminate the Rights in whole, but not in part, at a price of \$0.001 per Right at any time prior to 10 days following a public announcement that an Acquiring Party has acquired beneficial ownership of shares representing 30% or more of the company's outstanding voting power, and in certain other circumstances described in the Rights Agreement.

**Capital Stock**

Capital stock activity for 2008, 2007 and 2006 consisted of the following (in thousands of shares):

|                                 | <b>Common Stock<br/>Shares</b> | <b>Class B<br/>Shares</b> | <b>Treasury<br/>Shares</b> |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| January 1, 2006 Balance         | 31,695                         | 1,112                     | (1,058)                    |
| Exercise of stock options       | 240                            |                           | (128)                      |
| Stock awards                    | 116                            |                           |                            |
| December 31, 2006 Balance       | 32,051                         | 1,112                     | (1,186)                    |
| Exercise of stock options       | 2                              |                           |                            |
| Stock awards                    | 73                             |                           | (14)                       |
| December 31, 2007 Balance       | 32,126                         | 1,112                     | (1,200)                    |
| Conversion of Class B to Common | 1                              | (1)                       |                            |
| Exercise of stock options       | 242                            |                           | (204)                      |
| Stock awards                    | 80                             |                           | (20)                       |
| December 31, 2008 Balance       | 32,449                         | 1,111                     | (1,424)                    |

Stock awards for 8,000 shares were cancelled in 2007. Stock option exercises in 2006 include deferred share activity, which increased common shares by 9,000 shares and treasury shares by 4,000 shares.

**Table of Contents****INVACARE CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****Other Comprehensive Earnings (Loss)**

The components of other comprehensive earnings (loss) are as follows (in thousands):

|   | Currency<br>Translation<br>Adjustments | Unrealized<br>Gain (Loss)<br>on<br>Available-for-Sale<br>Securities | Defined<br>Benefit<br>Plans | Unrealized<br>Gain (Loss) on<br>Derivative<br>Financial<br>Instruments | Total     |
|---|--|---|-----------------------------|--|-----------|
| Balance at January 1, 2006  | \$ 48,294                              | \$ 701  | \$                          | \$ (1,515)   | \$ 47,480 |
| Foreign currency translation adjustments  | 64,386                                 |   |                             |  | 64,386    |
| Unrealized loss on available for sale securities  |  | (63)  |                             |  | (63)      |
| Deferred tax benefit relating to unrealized loss on available for sale securities   |  | 22  |                             |  | 22        |
| Adjustment to initially apply FASB Statement No. 158  |  |   | (14,940)                    |  | (14,940)  |
| Deferred tax benefit resulting from adjustment to initially apply FASB Statement No. 158  |  |   | 5,229                       |  | 5,229     |
| Valuation reserve resulting from adjustment to initially apply FASB Statement No. 158   |  |   | (5,229)                     |  | (5,229)   |
| Current period unrealized gain on cash flow hedges, net of reclassifications  |  |   |                             | 3,543  | 3,543     |
| Deferred tax liability relating to unrealized gain on derivative financial instruments  |  |   |                             | (1,240)  | (1,240)   |
| Balance at December 31, 2006  | 112,680                                | 660   | (14,940)                    | 788  | 99,188    |
| Foreign currency translation adjustments  | 66,373                                 |   |                             |  | 66,373    |
| Unrealized gain on available for sale securities  |  | 63  |                             |  | 63        |
| Deferred tax liability relating to unrealized gain on available for sale securities   |  | (22)  |                             |  | (22)      |
| Defined benefit plan amortization of prior service costs and unrecognized losses  |  |   | 2,701                       |  | 2,701     |
| Deferred tax expense resulting from Defined benefit plan amortization of prior service costs and unrecognized losses                    |  |   | (945)                       |  | (945)     |
| Valuation reserve reduction resulting from amortization of prior service costs and unrecognized losses related to Defined benefit plans |  |   | 945                         |  | 945       |
| Current period unrealized loss on cash flow hedges, net of reclassifications  |  |   |                             | (3,786)  | (3,786)   |
| Deferred tax benefits relating to unrealized loss on derivative financial instruments   |  |   |                             | 452  | 452       |
| Balance at December 31, 2007  | 179,053                                | 701   | (12,239)                    | (2,546)  | 164,969   |
| Foreign currency translation adjustments  | (124,361)                              |   |                             |  | (124,361) |
| Unrealized loss on available for sale securities  |  | (113)   |                             |  | (113)     |
| Deferred tax liability relating to unrealized gain on available for sale securities   |  | 40  |                             |  | 40        |
| Valuation reserve reduction relating to unrealized gain on available for sale securities  |  | (40)  |                             |  | (40)      |
| Defined Benefit Plans:  |  |   |                             |  |           |
| Amortization of prior service costs and unrecognized losses   |  |   | 2,513                       |  | 2,513     |
| Plan amendment giving rise to prior service credit  |  |   | 12,455                      |  | 12,455    |
| Amounts arising during the year, primarily due to the addition of new participants  |  |   | (4,287)                     |  | (4,287)   |

## Edgar Filing: INVACARE CORP - Form 10-K

|  |            |            |
|--|------------|------------|
| Deferred tax expense resulting from amortization of prior service costs and unrecognized losses, prior service credit and other amounts arising during the year        | (3,738)    | (3,738)    |
| Valuation reserve reduction resulting from amortization of prior service costs and unrecognized losses, prior service credit and other amounts arising during the year | 3,738      | 3,738      |
| Current period unrealized loss on cash flow hedges, net of reclassifications   |            | (470)      |
| Deferred tax benefits relating to unrealized loss on derivative financial instruments  |            | 83         |
| Balance at December 31, 2008   | \$ 54,692  | \$ 588     |
|  | \$ (1,558) | \$ (2,933) |
|  |            | \$ 50,789  |

A net loss of \$26,000 in 2008, a net gain of \$450,000 in 2007 and a net loss of \$240,000 in 2006 were reclassified into earnings related to derivative instruments designated and qualifying as cash flow hedges.

FS-28

**Table of Contents****INVACARE CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****Charges Related to Restructuring Activities**

On July 28, 2005, the company announced multi-year cost reductions and profit improvement actions, which included: reducing global headcount, outsourcing improvements utilizing the company's China manufacturing capability and third parties, shifting substantial resources from product development to manufacturing cost reduction activities and product rationalization, reducing freight exposure through freight auctions and changing the freight policy, general expense reductions and exiting four facilities. The restructuring was necessitated by the continued decline in reimbursement by the U.S. government as well as similar reimbursement pressures abroad and continued pricing pressures faced by the company as a result of outsourcing by competitors to lower cost locations.

To date, the company has made substantial progress on its restructuring activities, including exiting facilities and eliminating positions through December 31, 2008, which resulted in restructuring charges of \$4,766,000, \$11,408,000, \$21,250,000 and \$7,533,000 in 2008, 2007, 2006 and 2005, respectively, of which \$1,817,000, \$1,817,000, \$3,973,000 and \$238,000, respectively is recorded in cost of products sold as it relates to inventory markdowns. There have been no material changes in accrued balances related to the charge, either as a result of revisions in the plan or changes in estimates, and the company expects to utilize the accruals recorded as of December 31, 2008 during 2009. A progression by reporting segment of the accruals recorded as a result of the restructuring is as follows (in thousands):

|                                | Severance  | Product Line<br>Discontinuance | Contract<br>Terminations | Other      | Total       |
|--------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|------------|-------------|
| <b>January 1, 2006 Balance</b> |            |                                |                          |            |             |
| NA/HME                         | \$ 2,130   | \$                             | \$                       | \$         | \$ 2,130    |
| ISG                            | 112        |                                | 165                      |            | 277         |
| Europe                         | 799        |                                |                          |            | 799         |
| Asia/Pacific                   | 63         |                                |                          |            | 63          |
| Total                          | \$ 3,104   | \$                             | \$ 165                   | \$         | \$ 3,269    |
| <b>Accruals</b>                |            |                                |                          |            |             |
| NA/HME                         | 5,549      | 2,719                          | 1,346                    |            | 9,614       |
| ISG                            | 457        | 552                            |                          |            | 1,009       |
| IPG                            | 38         |                                |                          |            | 38          |
| Europe                         | 5,208      | 455                            |                          | 2,995      | 8,658       |
| Asia/Pacific                   | 621        | 557                            | 745                      | 8          | 1,931       |
| Total                          | \$ 11,873  | \$ 4,283                       | \$ 2,091                 | \$ 3,003   | \$ 21,250   |
| <b>Payments</b>                |            |                                |                          |            |             |
| NA/HME                         | (6,320)    | (682)                          | (789)                    |            | (7,791)     |
| ISG                            | (403)      | (552)                          | (165)                    |            | (1,120)     |
| IPG                            | (38)       |                                |                          |            | (38)        |
| Europe                         | (2,273)    | (455)                          |                          | (2,995)    | (5,723)     |
| Asia/Pacific                   | (684)      | (557)                          | (623)                    | (8)        | (1,872)     |
| Total                          | \$ (9,718) | \$ (2,246)                     | \$ (1,577)               | \$ (3,003) | \$ (16,544) |

**Table of Contents****INVACARE CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****Charges Related to Restructuring Activities - Continued**

|                                  | Severance  | Product Line<br>Discontinuance | Contract<br>Terminations | Other      | Total       |
|----------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|------------|-------------|
| <b>December 31, 2006 Balance</b> |            |                                |                          |            |             |
| NA/HME                           | 1,359      | 2,037                          | 557                      |            | 3,953       |
| ISG                              | 166        |                                |                          |            | 166         |
| Europe                           | 3,734      |                                |                          |            | 3,734       |
| Asia/Pacific                     |            |                                | 122                      |            | 122         |
| Total                            | \$ 5,259   | \$ 2,037                       | \$ 679                   | \$         | \$ 7,975    |
| <i>Accruals</i>                  |            |                                |                          |            |             |
| NA/HME                           | 3,705      | 178                            | (19)                     |            | 3,864       |
| ISG                              | 67         |                                |                          |            | 67          |
| IPG                              | 19         |                                | 98                       | 55         | 172         |
| Europe                           | 862        | 386                            |                          | 3,247      | 4,495       |
| Asia/Pacific                     | 1,258      | 1,253                          | 299                      |            | 2,810       |
| Total                            | \$ 5,911   | \$ 1,817                       | \$ 378                   | \$ 3,302   | \$ 11,408   |
| <i>Payments</i>                  |            |                                |                          |            |             |
| NA/HME                           | (4,362)    | (2,183)                        | (172)                    |            | (6,717)     |
| ISG                              | (228)      |                                |                          |            | (228)       |
| IPG                              | (19)       |                                | (98)                     | (55)       | (172)       |
| Europe                           | (4,591)    | (386)                          |                          | (3,202)    | (8,179)     |
| Asia/Pacific                     | (746)      | (1,253)                        | (382)                    |            | (2,381)     |
| Total                            | \$ (9,946) | \$ (3,822)                     | \$ (652)                 | \$ (3,257) | \$ (17,677) |
| <b>December 31, 2007 Balance</b> |            |                                |                          |            |             |
| NA/HME                           | 702        | 32                             | 366                      |            | 1,100       |
| ISG                              | 5          |                                |                          |            | 5           |
| Europe                           | 5          |                                |                          | 45         | 50          |
| Asia/Pacific                     | 512        |                                | 39                       |            | 551         |
| Total                            | \$ 1,224   | \$ 32                          | \$ 405                   | \$ 45      | \$ 1,706    |
| <i>Accruals</i>                  |            |                                |                          |            |             |
| NA/HME                           | 217        |                                | (15)                     |            | 202         |
| ISG                              |            | 1,598                          |                          |            | 1,598       |
| IPG                              |            |                                | 115                      |            | 115         |
| Europe                           | 1,371      | 208                            |                          | 649        | 2,228       |
| Asia/Pacific                     | 522        | 11                             | 90                       |            | 623         |
| Total                            | \$ 2,110   | \$ 1,817                       | \$ 190                   | \$ 649     | \$ 4,766    |
| <i>Payments</i>                  |            |                                |                          |            |             |
| NA/HME                           | (693)      | (31)                           | (195)                    |            | (919)       |

Edgar Filing: INVACARE CORP - Form 10-K

|                                  |            |            |          |          |            |
|----------------------------------|------------|------------|----------|----------|------------|
| ISG                              | (5)        | (1,598)    |          |          | (1,603)    |
| IPG                              |            |            | (115)    |          | (115)      |
| Europe                           | (829)      | (208)      |          | (574)    | (1,611)    |
| Asia/Pacific                     | (1,034)    | (11)       | (129)    |          | (1,174)    |
| Total                            | \$ (2,561) | \$ (1,848) | \$ (439) | \$ (574) | \$ (5,422) |
| <b>December 31, 2008 Balance</b> |            |            |          |          |            |
| NA/HME                           | 226        | 1          | 156      |          | 383        |
| Europe                           | 547        |            |          | 120      | 667        |
| Total                            | \$ 773     | \$ 1       | \$ 156   | \$ 120   | \$ 1,050   |

FS-30



**Table of Contents****INVACARE CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****Income Taxes**

Earnings (loss) before income taxes consist of the following (in thousands):

|          | 2008       | 2007        | 2006         |
|----------|------------|-------------|--------------|
| Domestic | \$ (6,444) | \$ (40,369) | \$ (349,144) |
| Foreign  | 57,945     | 54,859      | 39,620       |
|          | \$ 51,501  | \$ 14,490   | \$ (309,524) |

The company has provided for income taxes (benefits) as follows (in thousands):

|              | 2008      | 2007       | 2006        |
|--------------|-----------|------------|-------------|
| Current:     |           |            |             |
| Federal      | \$ 560    | \$ (2,340) | \$ (12,815) |
| State        | (600)     | 1,430      | 750         |
| Foreign      | 11,570    | 8,180      | 16,030      |
|              | 11,530    | 7,270      | 3,965       |
| Deferred:    |           |            |             |
| Federal      | 190       | 3,230      | 11,695      |
| Foreign      | 1,230     | 2,800      | (7,410)     |
|              | 1,420     | 6,030      | 4,285       |
| Income Taxes | \$ 12,950 | \$ 13,300  | \$ 8,250    |

A reconciliation to the effective income tax rate from the federal statutory rate follows:

|  | 2008   | 2007   | 2006    |
|--|--------|--------|---------|
| Statutory federal income tax rate  | 35.0%  | 35.0%  | (35.0)% |
| State and local income taxes, net of federal income tax benefit                      | (.8)   | 6.4    | 0.2     |
| Tax credits  | (2.8)  | (37.9) | (0.1)   |
| Foreign taxes at less than the federal statutory rate excluding valuation allowances | (14.8) | (92.4) | (2.0)   |
| Asset write-downs related to goodwill and other intangibles, without tax benefit     |        |        | 30.2    |
| Federal and foreign valuation allowance  | 6.1    | 176.2  | 9.3     |
| Variable interest entity without tax   |        | (12.3) | .9      |
| Withholding taxes  | 1.5    | 9.0    | .5      |
| Compensation   | .6     | 10.4   |         |
| Dividends  | 3.7    |        |         |
| Life Insurance   | 2.2    | (4.4)  | (.1)    |
| Foreign branch activity  | (6.8)  | (20.3) | (1.1)   |

Edgar Filing: INVACARE CORP - Form 10-K

|            |       |       |      |
|------------|-------|-------|------|
| Other, net | 1.2   | 22.1  | (.1) |
|            | 25.1% | 91.8% | 2.7% |

Included in 2007 foreign deferred tax expense is a \$7,820,000 benefit related to a tax rate change in Germany corresponding to the reduction of the company's net German deferred tax liability.

FS-31

**Table of Contents****INVACARE CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****Income Taxes Continued**

At December 31, 2008, total deferred tax assets were \$112,287,000, total deferred tax liabilities were \$38,756,000 and the tax valuation allowance total was \$97,144,000 for a net deferred income tax liability of \$23,613,000 compared to total deferred tax assets of \$105,321,000, total deferred tax liabilities of \$41,945,000 and a tax valuation allowance total of \$89,722,000 for a net deferred income tax liability of \$26,346,000 at December 31, 2007. Significant components of deferred income tax assets and liabilities at December 31, 2008 and 2007 are as follows (in thousands):

|  | 2008        | 2007        |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| Current deferred income tax assets (liabilities), net:   |             |             |
| Loss carryforwards                                       | \$ 1,307    | \$ 2,345    |
| Bad debt   | 6,721       | 13,575      |
| Warranty   | 4,121       | 3,837       |
| State and local taxes                                    | (1,768)     | (1,441)     |
| Other accrued expenses and reserves                      | 1,690       | 1,759       |
| Inventory  | 2,320       | 2,557       |
| Compensation and benefits                                | 2,821       | 3,228       |
| Product liability  | 292         | 292         |
| Valuation allowance                                      | (16,877)    | (25,446)    |
| Other, net   | 1,424       | 1,772       |
|  | \$ 2,051    | \$ 2,478    |
| Long-term deferred income tax assets (liabilities), net: |             |             |
| Goodwill & intangibles                                   | (21,995)    | (25,329)    |
| Fixed assets   | (14,993)    | (13,441)    |
| Compensation and benefits                                | 14,875      | 15,943      |
| Loss and credit carryforwards                            | 49,758      | 39,374      |
| Product liability  | 4,429       | 4,511       |
| State and local taxes                                    | 21,557      | 16,128      |
| Valuation allowance                                      | (80,267)    | (64,276)    |
| Other, net   | 972         | (1,734)     |
|  | \$ (25,664) | \$ (28,824) |
| Net Deferred Income Taxes                                | \$ (23,613) | \$ (26,346) |

At December 31, 2008, the company had domestic federal loss carryforwards of \$51,840,000 of which \$32,255,000 expires in 2027 and \$19,585,000 expires in 2028, domestic charitable contribution carryforwards of \$1,325,000 which expire from 2011 to 2013, federal foreign tax loss carryforwards of approximately \$33,350,000 of which \$22,670,000 are non-expiring, \$580,000 expire in 2011, \$4,965,000 expire in 2012, and \$5,135,000 expire in 2026 to 2028. The loss carryforward amounts include \$3,115,000 of remaining federal foreign loss carryforwards associated with 2004 acquisitions. At December 31, 2008 the company also had a \$12,760,000 domestic capital loss carryforward of which \$8,960,000 expires in 2011 and \$3,800,000 expires in 2012 and \$413,900,000 of domestic state and local tax loss carryforwards, of which \$182,115,000 expire between 2009 and 2012, \$87,130,000 expire between 2013 and 2022 and \$144,655,000 expire after 2022, all of which are fully offset by valuation allowances. The company has domestic federal tax credit carryforwards of \$13,675,000 of which \$11,300,000 expire between 2014 and 2018 and \$2,375,000 expire between 2025 and 2028.



**Table of Contents****INVACARE CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****Income Taxes Continued**

The company recorded a valuation allowance for its domestic net deferred tax assets due to the domestic loss recognized in 2006, 2007 and 2008 and based upon near term domestic projections. During 2007 and 2008, the company also recorded valuation allowances for certain foreign country net deferred tax assets where recent performance results in a three year cumulative loss and near term projections indicate it is more likely than not that the deferred tax assets will not be realized. The company made income tax payments of \$10,564,000, \$1,060,000 and \$14,370,000 during the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively.

The company adopted the provisions of FIN 48 on January 1, 2007. As of December 31, 2008 and 2007, the company had a liability for uncertain tax positions, excluding interest and penalties of \$6,400,000 and \$8,085,000, respectively. The company does not believe there will be a material change in its unrecognized tax positions over the next twelve months.

The total liabilities associated with unrecognized tax benefits that, if recognized, would impact the effective tax rates were \$6,400,000 and \$8,085,000 at December 31, 2008 and 2007, respectively.

A reconciliation of the beginning and ending balance of unrecognized tax benefits is as follows (in thousands):

|   | <b>2008</b> | <b>2007</b> |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| Balance at beginning of year            | \$ 8,085    | \$ 8,785    |
| Additions to:                           |             |             |
| Positions taken during the current year | 360         | 236         |
| Positions taken during a prior year     | 40          | 338         |
| Deductions due to:                      |             |             |
| Exchange rate impact                    | (260)       |             |
| Positions taken during the current year | (10)        | (3)         |
| Positions taken during a prior year     | (85)        | (37)        |
| Settlements with taxing authorities     | (1,370)     | (966)       |
| Lapse of statute of limitations         | (360)       | (268)       |
| Balance at end of year                  | \$ 6,400    | \$ 8,085    |

The Company recognizes interest and penalties associated with uncertain tax positions in income tax expense. During 2008, 2007 and 2006 the (benefit) provision for interest and penalties was (\$155,000), \$840,000 and \$150,000, respectively. The Company had approximately \$2,625,000 and \$2,865,000 of accrued interest and penalties as of December 31, 2008 and 2007, respectively.

The company and its subsidiaries file income tax returns in the U.S. and certain foreign jurisdictions. The company is subject to U.S. federal income tax examinations for calendar years ending 2003 to 2008, and is subject to various U.S. state income tax examinations for similar periods. With regards to foreign income tax jurisdictions, the company is generally subject to examinations for the periods 2003 to 2008.

**Table of Contents****INVACARE CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****Net Earnings Per Common Share**

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted net earnings per common share.

|   | 2008                                 | 2007     | 2006         |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------|--------------|
|   | (In thousands except per share data) |          |              |
| <b>Basic</b>                            |                                      |          |              |
| Average common shares outstanding       | 31,902                               | 31,840   | 31,789       |
| Net earnings (loss)                     | \$ 38,551                            | \$ 1,190 | \$ (317,774) |
| Net earnings (loss) per common share    | \$ 1.21                              | \$ .04   | \$ (10.00)   |
| <b>Diluted</b>                          |                                      |          |              |
| Average common shares outstanding       | 31,902                               | 31,840   | 31,789       |
| Stock options                           | 51                                   | 87       |              |
| Average common shares assuming dilution | 31,953                               | 31,927   | 31,789       |
| Net earnings (loss)                     | \$ 38,551                            | \$ 1,190 | \$ (317,774) |
| Net earnings (loss) per common share    | \$ 1.21                              | \$ .04   | \$ (10.00)   |

At December 31, 2008, 2007, and 2006, 4,337,838, 4,232,589 and 4,724,651 shares associated with stock options, respectively were excluded from the average common shares assuming dilution, as they were anti-dilutive. In 2008, the majority of the anti-dilutive shares were granted at an exercise price of \$25.79, which was higher than the average fair market value price of \$20.99 for 2008. In 2007, the majority of the anti-dilutive shares were granted at an exercise price of \$23.71, which was higher than the average fair market value price of \$21.35 for 2007. In 2006, all of the shares associated with stock options were anti-dilutive because of the company's loss.

**Concentration of Credit Risk**

The company manufactures and distributes durable medical equipment and supplies to the home health care, retail and extended care markets. The company performs credit evaluations of its customers' financial condition. Prior to December 2000, the company financed equipment to certain customers. In December 2000, Invacare entered into an agreement with De Lage Landen, Inc. (DLL), a third party financing company, to provide the majority of future lease financing to Invacare's North America customers. The DLL agreement provides for direct leasing between DLL and the Invacare customer. The company retains a recourse obligation of \$33,318,000 at December 31, 2008 to DLL for events of default under the contracts, which total \$91,588,000 at December 31, 2008. FASB Interpretation No. 45, *Guarantor's Accounting and Disclosure Requirements for Guarantees, Including Indirect Guarantees of Indebtedness of Others*, requires the company to record a guarantee liability as it relates to the limited recourse obligation. As such, the company has recorded a liability of \$850,000 for this guarantee obligation within accrued expenses. The company monitors the collections status of these contracts and has provided amounts for estimated losses in its allowances for doubtful accounts in accordance with SFAS No. 5, *Accounting for Contingencies*. Credit losses are provided for in the financial statements.

Substantially all of the company's receivables are due from health care, medical equipment providers and long term care facilities located throughout the United States, Australia, Canada, New Zealand and Europe. A significant portion of products sold to dealers, both foreign and domestic, is ultimately funded through government reimbursement programs such as Medicare and Medicaid. In addition, the company has also seen a significant shift in reimbursement to customers from managed care entities. As a consequence, changes in these programs can have an adverse impact on dealer liquidity and profitability. In addition, reimbursement guidelines in the home health care industry have a substantial impact on the nature and type of equipment an end user can obtain as well as the timing of reimbursement and, thus, affect the product mix, pricing and payment patterns of the company's customers.

Table of Contents

## INVACARE CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

**Fair Values of Financial Instruments**

In September, 2006, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued FASB Statement No. 157 (FAS 157), *Fair Value Measurements*, which created a framework for measuring fair value, clarified the definition of fair value and expanded the disclosures regarding fair value measurements. FAS 157 did not require any new fair value measurements. The company adopted the new standard as of January 1, 2008 for assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis and the adoption had no material impact on the company's financial position, results of operations or cash flows. For assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis, such as goodwill and intangibles, the company elected to adopt as of January 1, 2009 the provisions of FAS 157 as allowed pursuant to FASB Staff Position 157-2, *Effective Date of FASB Statement No. 157*. The adoption of FAS 157 for assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis had no material impact on the company's financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

Pursuant to FAS 157, the inputs used to derive the fair value of assets and liabilities are analyzed and assigned a level I, II or III priority, with level I being the highest and level III being the lowest in the hierarchy. Level I inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities. Level II inputs are quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets; quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not active; and model-derived valuations in which all significant inputs are observable in active markets. Level III inputs are based on valuations derived from valuation techniques in which one or more significant inputs are unobservable.

The following table provides a summary of the company's assets and liabilities that are measured on a recurring basis (in thousands).

|                                  | December 31,<br>2008 | Basis for Fair Value Measurements at Reporting Date   |  |   |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|---|--|---|
|                                  |                      | Quoted<br>Prices<br>in<br>Active<br>Markets<br>for<br>Identical<br>Assets<br>/<br>(Liabilities)<br>Level<br>I | Significant<br>Other<br>Observable<br>Inputs<br>Level II | Significant<br>Other<br>Unobservable<br>Inputs<br>Level III |
| Marketable Securities            | \$ 72                | \$ 72   | \$   | \$  |
| Forward Exchange Contracts - net | (306)                |   | (306)  |   |
| Interest Rate Swaps              | (2,737)              |   | (2,737)  |   |
| Total                            | \$ (2,971)           | \$ 72   | \$ (3,043)   | \$  |

*Marketable Securities:* The company's marketable securities are recorded based on quoted prices in active markets multiplied by the number of shares owned without any adjustments for transactional costs or other costs that may be incurred to sell the securities.

*Interest Rate Swaps:* The company is a party to interest rate swap agreements, which are entered into in the normal course of business, to reduce exposure to fluctuations in interest rates. The agreements are with major financial institutions, which are expected to fully perform under the terms of the agreements thereby mitigating the credit risk from the transactions. The agreements are contracts to exchange floating rate payments for fixed rate payments without the exchange of the underlying notional amounts. The notional amounts of such agreements are used to measure interest to be paid or received and do not represent the amount of exposure to credit loss. The amounts to be paid or received under the interest rate swap agreements are accrued consistent with the terms of the agreements and market interest rates. Fair value for the company's interest rate swaps are





**Table of Contents****INVACARE CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****Fair Values of Financial Instruments Continued**

based on pricing models in which all significant inputs, such as interest rates and yield curves, are observable in active markets. The company believes that the fair values reported would not be materially different from the amounts that would be realized upon settlement.

The gains and losses that result from the company's current cash flow hedge interest rate swaps are recognized as part of interest expense. Swap assets are recorded in either Other Current Assets or Other Assets, while swap liabilities are recorded in Accrued Expenses or Other Long-Term Obligations in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

*Forward Contracts:* The company operates internationally and as a result is exposed to foreign currency fluctuations. Specifically, the exposure includes intercompany loans and third party sales or payments. In an attempt to reduce this exposure, foreign currency forward contracts are utilized and accounted for as hedging instruments. The forward contracts are used to hedge the following currencies: AUD, GBP, CAD, CHF, CNY, DKK, EUR, NOK, NZD, SEK and USD. The company does not use derivative financial instruments for speculative purposes. Fair values for the company's foreign exchange forward contracts are based on quoted market prices for contracts with similar maturities.

The gains and losses that result from the majority of the forward contracts are deferred and recognized when the offsetting gains and losses for the identified transactions are recognized. The company recognized a net loss of \$26,000 in 2008, a net gain of \$451,000 in 2007 and a net loss of \$240,000 in 2006. Gains or losses recognized as the result of the settlement of forward contracts are recognized in cost of products sold for hedges of inventory transactions or selling, general and administrative expenses for other hedged transactions. The company's forward contracts are included in Other Current Assets or Accrued Expenses in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

The company's forward contract hedged positions were as follows as of December 31, 2008 (in thousands):

|           | <b>Notional<br/>Amount</b> | <b>Unrealized<br/>Gain (Loss)</b> |
|-----------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| EUR / USD | \$ 20,478                  | \$ (1,194)                        |
| AUD / USD | 7,062                      | (405)                             |
| EUR / GBP | 3,230                      | 645                               |
| EUR / NZD | 4,752                      | (489)                             |
| NZD / USD | 7,331                      | (276)                             |
| Total     | \$ 42,853                  | \$ (1,719)                        |

FS-36

**Table of Contents****INVACARE CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****Fair Values of Financial Instruments Continued**

The carrying amounts and fair values of the company's financial instruments at December 31, 2008 and 2007 are as follows (in thousands):

|   | 2008           |            | 2007           |            |
|---|----------------|------------|----------------|------------|
|   | Carrying Value | Fair Value | Carrying Value | Fair Value |
| Cash and cash equivalents                                       | \$ 47,516      | \$ 47,516  | \$ 62,200      | \$ 62,200  |
| Marketable securities   | 72             | 72         | 255            | 255        |
| Other investments   | 8,657          | 8,657      | 8,605          | 8,605      |
| Installment receivables   | 9,946          | 9,946      | 27,863         | 27,863     |
| Long-term debt (including current maturities of long-term debt) | 478,820        | 374,143    | 537,852        | 556,743    |
| Interest rate swaps   | (2,737)        | (2,737)    | (2,495)        | (2,495)    |
| Forward contracts in Other Current Assets                       | 1,413          | 1,413      |                |            |
| Forward contracts in Accrued Expenses                           | (1,719)        | (1,719)    | (78)           | (78)       |

The company in estimating its fair value disclosures for financial instruments used the following methods and assumptions:

*Cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities:* The carrying amount reported in the balance sheet for cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities approximates its fair value.

*Installment receivables:* The carrying amount reported in the balance sheet for installment receivables approximates its fair value. The interest rates associated with these receivables have not varied significantly since inception. Management believes that after consideration of the credit risk, the net book value of the installment receivables approximates market value.

*Long-term debt:* Fair values for the company's senior notes and convertible debt are based on quoted market prices as of year end, while the term loan and revolving credit facility fair values are based upon the company's estimate of the market for similar borrowing arrangements.

*Other investments:* The company has made other investments in limited partnerships and non-marketable equity securities, which are accounted for using the cost method, adjusted for any estimated declines in value. These investments were acquired in private placements and there are no quoted market prices or stated rates of return.

**Business Segments**

The company operates in five primary business segments: North America/Home Medical Equipment (NA/HME), Invacare Supply Group, Institutional Products Group, Europe and Asia/Pacific.

The NA/HME segment sells each of three primary product lines, which includes: standard, rehab and respiratory products. Invacare Supply Group sells distributed product and the Institutional Products Group sells health care furnishings and accessory products. Europe and Asia/Pacific sell the same product lines with the exception of distributed products. Each business segment sells to the home health care, retail and extended care markets.

**Table of Contents****INVACARE CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****Business Segments Continued**

The company evaluates performance and allocates resources based on profit or loss from operations before income taxes for each reportable segment. The accounting policies of each segment are the same as those described in the summary of significant accounting policies for the company's consolidated financial statements. Intersegment sales and transfers are based on the costs to manufacture plus a reasonable profit element. Therefore, intercompany profit or loss on intersegment sales and transfers is not considered in evaluating segment performance.

Reclassifications were made to the company's segment disclosures including reclassification of revenues and earnings (loss) before income tax amounts for 2007 to be consistent with 2008 presentation. The reclassification increased sales and earnings before taxes in NA/HME and decreased sales and earnings before taxes in Institutional Products Group by approximately \$1,000,000, respectively.

The information by segment is as follows (in thousands):

|   | 2008                | 2007                | 2006                |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Revenues from external customers</b> |                     |                     |                     |
| North America/HME                       | \$ 741,502          | \$ 669,364          | \$ 676,326          |
| Invacare Supply Group                   | 265,818             | 256,993             | 228,236             |
| Institutional Products Group            | 99,662              | 87,967              | 93,455              |
| Europe                                  | 553,845             | 498,109             | 430,427             |
| Asia/Pacific                            | 94,867              | 89,804              | 69,591              |
| <b>Consolidated</b>                     | <b>\$ 1,755,694</b> | <b>\$ 1,602,237</b> | <b>\$ 1,498,035</b> |
| <b>Intersegment revenues</b>            |                     |                     |                     |
| North America/HME                       | \$ 56,826           | \$ 47,698           | \$ 51,081           |
| Invacare Supply Group                   | 527                 | 265                 | 102                 |
| Institutional Products Group            | 2,668               | 1,151               |                     |
| Europe                                  | 12,482              | 10,394              | 12,599              |
| Asia/Pacific                            | 31,132              | 29,793              | 39,757              |
| <b>Consolidated</b>                     | <b>\$ 103,635</b>   | <b>\$ 89,301</b>    | <b>\$ 103,539</b>   |
| <b>Depreciation and amortization</b>    |                     |                     |                     |
| North America/HME                       | \$ 19,478           | \$ 20,109           | \$ 18,433           |
| Invacare Supply Group                   | 377                 | 375                 | 383                 |
| Institutional Products Group            | 1,670               | 1,818               | 1,888               |
| Europe                                  | 17,198              | 15,904              | 14,533              |
| Asia/Pacific                            | 4,987               | 5,494               | 4,645               |
| All Other(1)                            | 34                  | 17                  | 10                  |
| <b>Consolidated</b>                     | <b>\$ 43,744</b>    | <b>\$ 43,717</b>    | <b>\$ 39,892</b>    |
| <b>Net interest expense (income)</b>    |                     |                     |                     |
| North America/HME                       | \$ 22,240           | \$ 24,620           | \$ 16,530           |
| Invacare Supply Group                   | 3,531               | 3,443               | 3,158               |
| Institutional Products Group            | 3,865               | 4,377               | 3,852               |
| Europe                                  | 6,027               | 8,808               | 8,398               |

Edgar Filing: INVACARE CORP - Form 10-K

|              |  |           |           |           |
|--------------|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Asia/Pacific |  | 525       | 721       | (629)     |
| Consolidated |  | \$ 36,188 | \$ 41,969 | \$ 31,309 |

FS-38

**Table of Contents****INVACARE CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****Business Segments Continued**

|                                     | 2008         | 2007         | 2006         |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Earnings (loss) before income taxes |              |              |              |
| North America/HME                   | \$ 28,267    | \$ 11,821    | \$ (310,162) |
| Invacare Supply Group               | 2,192        | 3,198        | 3,291        |
| Institutional Products Group        | 6,725        | (227)        | 4,789        |
| Europe                              | 37,757       | 36,170       | 26,077       |
| Asia/Pacific                        | (361)        | (6,750)      | (7,318)      |
| All Other(1)                        | (23,079)     | (29,722)     | (26,201)     |
| Consolidated                        | \$ 51,501    | \$ 14,490    | \$ (309,524) |
| Assets                              |              |              |              |
| North America/HME                   | \$ 359,364   | \$ 385,532   | \$ 430,121   |
| Invacare Supply Group               | 88,540       | 88,106       | 90,086       |
| Institutional Products Group        | 33,491       | 44,806       | 43,918       |
| Europe                              | 683,870      | 804,677      | 751,502      |
| Asia/Pacific                        | 90,062       | 104,297      | 98,737       |
| All Other(1)                        | 59,146       | 72,624       | 76,087       |
| Consolidated                        | \$ 1,314,473 | \$ 1,500,042 | \$ 1,490,451 |
| Long-lived assets                   |              |              |              |
| North America/HME                   | \$ 99,709    | \$ 119,866   | \$ 101,464   |
| Invacare Supply Group               | 24,312       | 24,853       | 25,163       |
| Institutional Products Group        | 28,103       | 34,880       | 31,374       |
| Europe                              | 517,319      | 610,074      | 563,479      |
| Asia/Pacific                        | 43,163       | 56,024       | 50,760       |
| All Other(1)                        | 50,809       | 63,260       | 62,453       |
| Consolidated                        | \$ 763,415   | \$ 908,957   | \$ 834,693   |
| Expenditures for assets             |              |              |              |
| North America/HME                   | \$ 6,590     | \$ 7,138     | \$ 9,478     |
| Invacare Supply Group               | 506          | 148          | 853          |
| Institutional Products Group        | 962          | 813          | 828          |
| Europe                              | 6,311        | 7,669        | 8,041        |
| Asia/Pacific                        | 5,567        | 4,272        | 2,559        |
| All Other(1)                        | 21           | 28           | 30           |
| Consolidated                        | \$ 19,957    | \$ 20,068    | \$ 21,789    |

- (1) Consists of un-allocated corporate selling, general and administrative costs and intercompany profits, which do not meet the quantitative criteria for determining reportable segments. In addition, the All other earnings (loss) before income taxes includes debt finance charges, interest and fees associated with debt refinancing and the gain (loss) associated with a consolidated variable interest entity.



**Table of Contents****INVACARE CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****Business Segments Continued**

Net sales by product, are as follows (in thousands):

|                                     | 2008         | 2007         | 2006         |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>North America/HME</b>            |              |              |              |
| Rehab                               | \$ 284,793   | \$ 268,756   | \$ 272,517   |
| Standard                            | 280,662      | 242,186      | 239,540      |
| Respiratory                         | 145,627      | 128,654      | 141,531      |
| Other                               | 30,420       | 29,768       | 22,738       |
|                                     | \$ 741,502   | \$ 669,364   | \$ 676,326   |
| <b>Invacare Supply Group</b>        |              |              |              |
| Distributed                         | \$ 265,818   | \$ 256,993   | \$ 228,236   |
| <b>Institutional Products Group</b> |              |              |              |
| Continuing Care                     | \$ 99,662    | \$ 87,967    | \$ 93,455    |
| <b>Europe</b>                       |              |              |              |
| Standard                            | \$ 306,264   | \$ 291,574   | \$ 252,335   |
| Rehab                               | 232,384      | 195,182      | 170,138      |
| Respiratory                         | 15,197       | 11,353       | 7,954        |
|                                     | \$ 553,845   | \$ 498,109   | \$ 430,427   |
| <b>Asia/Pacific</b>                 |              |              |              |
| Rehab                               | \$ 45,536    | \$ 41,310    | \$ 39,027    |
| Standard                            | 22,768       | 20,655       | 13,070       |
| Respiratory                         | 8,763        | 8,980        | 7,111        |
| Other                               | 17,800       | 18,859       | 10,383       |
|                                     | \$ 94,867    | \$ 89,804    | \$ 69,591    |
| Total Consolidated                  | \$ 1,755,694 | \$ 1,602,237 | \$ 1,498,035 |

No single customer accounted for more than 3% of the company's sales.

**Supplemental Guarantor Information**

Effective February 12, 2007, substantially all of the domestic subsidiaries (the "Guarantor Subsidiaries") of the company became guarantors of the indebtedness of Invacare Corporation under its 9.75% Senior Notes due 2015 (the "Senior Notes") with an aggregate principal amount of \$175,000,000 and under its 4.125% Convertible Senior Subordinated Debentures due 2027 (the "Debentures") with an aggregate principal amount of \$135,000,000. The majority of the company's subsidiaries are not guaranteeing the indebtedness of the Senior Notes or Debentures (the "Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries"). Each of the Guarantor Subsidiaries has fully and unconditionally guaranteed, on a joint and several basis, to pay principal, premium, and interest related to the Senior Notes and to the Debentures and each of the Guarantor Subsidiaries are directly or indirectly wholly-owned subsidiaries of the company.

## Edgar Filing: INVACARE CORP - Form 10-K

Presented below are the consolidating condensed financial statements of Invacare Corporation (Parent), its combined Guarantor Subsidiaries and combined Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries with their investments in subsidiaries accounted for using the equity method. The company does not believe that separate financial statements of the Guarantor Subsidiaries are material to investors and accordingly, separate financial statements and other disclosures related to the Guarantor Subsidiaries are not presented.

FS-40



**Table of Contents****INVACARE CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****Supplemental Guarantor Information Continued****CONSOLIDATING CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS**

|   | <b>The<br/>Company<br/>(Parent)</b> | <b>Combined<br/>Guarantor<br/>Subsidiaries</b> | <b>Combined<br/>Non-Guarantor<br/>Subsidiaries<br/>(in thousands)</b> | <b>Eliminations</b> | <b>Total</b> |
|---|-------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------|--------------|
| <b>Year ended December 31, 2008</b>                         |                                     |  |   |                     |              |
| Net sales   | \$ 368,574                          | \$ 683,773                                     | \$ 776,405  | \$ (73,058)         | \$ 1,755,694 |
| Cost of products sold                                       | 274,948                             | 547,193  | 517,861   | (73,200)            | 1,266,802    |
| <b>Gross Profit</b>   | 93,626                              | 136,580  | 258,544   | 142                 | 488,892      |
| Selling, general and administrative expenses                | 112,554                             | 117,195  | 157,639   | 10,866              | 398,254      |
| Charge related to restructuring activities                  | 217                                 |  | 2,732   |                     | 2,949        |
| Income (loss) from equity investee                          | 83,013                              | 48,405   | 5,518   | (136,936)           |              |
| Interest expense net  | 27,479                              | (1,065)  | 9,774   |                     | 36,188       |
| <b>Earnings (loss) before Income Taxes</b>                  | 36,389                              | 68,855   | 93,917  | (147,660)           | 51,501       |
| Income taxes (benefit)                                      | (2,162)                             | 194  | 14,918  |                     | 12,950       |
| <b>Net Earnings (loss)</b>                                  | \$ 38,551                           | \$ 68,661                                      | \$ 78,999   | \$ (147,660)        | \$ 38,551    |
| <b>Year ended December 31, 2007</b>                         |                                     |  |   |                     |              |
| Net sales   | \$ 332,668                          | \$ 629,217                                     | \$ 701,990  | \$ (61,638)         | \$ 1,602,237 |
| Cost of products sold                                       | 255,852                             | 503,130  | 458,616   | (61,665)            | 1,155,933    |
| <b>Gross Profit</b>   | 76,816                              | 126,087  | 243,374   | 27                  | 446,304      |
| Selling, general and administrative expenses                | 105,678                             | 113,828  | 147,340   |                     | 366,846      |
| Charge related to restructuring activities                  | 3,365                               | 7  | 6,219   |                     | 9,591        |
| Charges, interest and fees associated with debt refinancing | 13,329                              |  | 79  |                     | 13,408       |
| Income (loss) from equity investee                          | 83,802                              | 43,067   | 5,055   | (131,924)           |              |
| Interest expense net  | 28,111                              | 707  | 13,151  |                     | 41,969       |
| <b>Earnings (loss) before Income Taxes</b>                  | 10,135                              | 54,612   | 81,640  | (131,897)           | 14,490       |
| Income taxes  | 8,945                               | 471  | 3,884   |                     | 13,300       |
| <b>Net Earnings (loss)</b>                                  | \$ 1,190                            | \$ 54,141                                      | \$ 77,756   | \$ (131,897)        | \$ 1,190     |
| <b>Year ended December 31, 2006</b>                         |                                     |  |   |                     |              |
| Net sales   | \$ 342,614                          | \$ 615,163                                     | \$ 613,237  | \$ (72,979)         | \$ 1,498,035 |
| Cost of products sold                                       | 265,844                             | 486,469  | 401,584   | (72,932)            | 1,080,965    |
| <b>Gross Profit</b>   | 76,770                              | 128,694  | 211,653   | (47)                | 417,070      |
| Selling, general and administrative expenses                | 103,167                             | 113,922  | 156,757   |                     | 373,846      |
| Charge related to restructuring activities                  | 5,597                               | 637  | 11,043  |                     | 17,277       |

Edgar Filing: INVACARE CORP - Form 10-K

|   |              |           |           |             |              |
|---|--------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|--------------|
| Charges, interest and fees associated with debt refinancing | 3,745        |           |           |             | 3,745        |
| Asset write-downs related to goodwill and other intangibles | 300,257      | 160       |           |             | 300,417      |
| Income (loss) from equity investee                          | 32,382       | 23,012    | 3,077     | (58,471)    |              |
| Interest expense net  | 17,025       | 10,177    | 4,107     |             | 31,309       |
| <b>Earnings (loss) before Income Taxes</b>                  | (320,639)    | 26,810    | 42,823    | (58,518)    | (309,524)    |
| Income taxes (benefit)                                      | (2,865)      | 1,422     | 9,693     |             | 8,250        |
| <b>Net Earnings (loss)</b>                                  | \$ (317,774) | \$ 25,388 | \$ 33,130 | \$ (58,518) | \$ (317,774) |

FS-41

**Table of Contents****INVACARE CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****Supplemental Guarantor Information Continued****CONSOLIDATING CONDENSED BALANCE SHEETS**

|   | The<br>Company<br>(Parent) | Combined<br>Guarantor<br>Subsidiaries | Combined<br>Non-Guarantor<br>Subsidiaries<br>(in thousands) | Eliminations   | Total        |
|---|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|----------------|--------------|
| <b>December 31, 2008</b>  |                            |                                       |   |                |              |
| <b>Assets</b>   |                            |                                       |   |                |              |
| <b>Current Assets</b>   |                            |                                       |   |                |              |
| Cash and cash equivalents                                       | \$ 10,920                  | \$ 2,284                              | \$ 34,312   | \$             | \$ 47,516    |
| Marketable securities   | 72                         |                                       |   |                | 72           |
| Trade receivables, net  | 114,961                    | 56,037                                | 101,301   | (5,816)        | 266,483      |
| Installment receivables, net                                    |                            | 1,559                                 | 2,708   |                | 4,267        |
| Inventories, net  | 49,243                     | 37,320                                | 93,586  | (1,412)        | 178,737      |
| Deferred income taxes   |                            |                                       | 2,051   |                | 2,051        |
| Other current assets  | 15,210                     | 6,358                                 | 30,364  |                | 51,932       |
| <b>Total Current Assets</b>                                     | 190,406                    | 103,558                               | 264,322   | (7,228)        | 551,058      |
| <b>Investment in subsidiaries</b>                               | 1,350,463                  | 683,148                               |   | (2,033,611)    |              |
| <b>Intercompany advances, net</b>                               | 191,209                    | 844,433                               | 66,851  | (1,102,493)    |              |
| <b>Other Assets</b>   | 53,793                     | 5,425                                 | 1,233   |                | 60,451       |
| <b>Other Intangibles</b>  | 2,778                      | 9,722                                 | 72,266  |                | 84,766       |
| <b>Property and Equipment, net</b>                              | 52,632                     | 9,753                                 | 81,127  |                | 143,512      |
| <b>Goodwill</b>   | 4,975                      | 24,293                                | 445,418   |                | 474,686      |
| <b>Total Assets</b>   | \$ 1,846,256               | \$ 1,680,332                          | \$ 931,217  | \$ (3,143,332) | \$ 1,314,473 |
| <b>Liabilities and Shareholders Equity</b>                      |                            |                                       |   |                |              |
| <b>Current Liabilities</b>                                      |                            |                                       |   |                |              |
| Accounts payable  | \$ 59,779                  | \$ 12,734                             | \$ 47,120   | \$             | \$ 119,633   |
| Accrued expenses  | 50,034                     | 24,208                                | 75,186  | (5,816)        | 143,612      |
| Accrued income taxes  | 500                        |                                       | 2,554   |                | 3,054        |
| Short-term debt and current maturities of long-term obligations | 17,793                     |                                       | 906   |                | 18,699       |
| <b>Total Current Liabilities</b>                                | 128,106                    | 36,942                                | 125,766   | (5,816)        | 284,998      |
| <b>Long-Term Debt</b>   | 450,742                    |                                       | 9,379   |                | 460,121      |
| <b>Other Long-Term Obligations</b>                              | 45,290                     | 2,040                                 | 41,496  |                | 88,826       |
| <b>Intercompany advances, net</b>                               | 741,590                    | 335,125                               | 25,778  | (1,102,493)    |              |
| <b>Total Shareholders Equity</b>                                | 480,528                    | 1,306,225                             | 728,798   | (2,035,023)    | 480,528      |
| <b>Total Liabilities and Shareholders Equity</b>                | \$ 1,846,256               | \$ 1,680,332                          | \$ 931,217  | \$ (3,143,332) | \$ 1,314,473 |

**Table of Contents****INVACARE CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****Supplemental Guarantor Information Continued****CONSOLIDATING CONDENSED BALANCE SHEETS**

|   | The<br>Company<br>(Parent) | Combined<br>Guarantor<br>Subsidiaries | Combined<br>Non-Guarantor<br>Subsidiaries<br>(in thousands) | Eliminations          | Total               |
|---|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|-----------------------|---------------------|
| <b>December 31, 2007</b>  |                            |                                       |   |                       |                     |
| <b>Assets</b>   |                            |                                       |   |                       |                     |
| <b>Current Assets</b>   |                            |                                       |   |                       |                     |
| Cash and cash equivalents                                       | \$ 27,133                  | \$ 1,773                              | \$ 33,294   | \$                    | \$ 62,200           |
| Marketable securities   | 255                        |                                       |   |                       | 255                 |
| Trade receivables, net  | 93,533                     | 52,996                                | 121,431   | (3,817)               | 264,143             |
| Installment receivables, net                                    |                            | 1,841                                 | 2,216   |                       | 4,057               |
| Inventories, net  | 69,123                     | 34,115                                | 93,895  | (1,529)               | 195,604             |
| Deferred income taxes   |                            |                                       | 2,478   |                       | 2,478               |
| Other current assets  | 20,693                     | 6,489                                 | 36,438  | (1,272)               | 62,348              |
| <b>Total Current Assets</b>                                     | <b>210,737</b>             | <b>97,214</b>                         | <b>289,752</b>  | <b>(6,618)</b>        | <b>591,085</b>      |
| <b>Investment in subsidiaries</b>                               | <b>1,393,220</b>           | <b>640,178</b>                        |   | <b>(2,033,398)</b>    |                     |
| <b>Intercompany advances, net</b>                               | <b>250,765</b>             | <b>824,519</b>                        | <b>43,460</b>   | <b>(1,118,744)</b>    |                     |
| <b>Other Assets</b>   | <b>66,616</b>              | <b>23,482</b>                         | <b>1,564</b>  |                       | <b>91,662</b>       |
| <b>Other Intangibles</b>  | <b>934</b>                 | <b>11,315</b>                         | <b>92,487</b>   |                       | <b>104,736</b>      |
| <b>Property and Equipment, net</b>                              | <b>57,984</b>              | <b>10,231</b>                         | <b>101,161</b>  |                       | <b>169,376</b>      |
| <b>Goodwill</b>   |                            | <b>23,531</b>                         | <b>519,652</b>  |                       | <b>543,183</b>      |
| <b>Total Assets</b>   | <b>\$ 1,980,256</b>        | <b>\$ 1,630,470</b>                   | <b>\$ 1,048,076</b>   | <b>\$ (3,158,760)</b> | <b>\$ 1,500,042</b> |
| <b>Liabilities and Shareholders Equity</b>                      |                            |                                       |   |                       |                     |
| <b>Current Liabilities</b>                                      |                            |                                       |   |                       |                     |
| Accounts payable  | \$ 68,786                  | \$ 12,516                             | \$ 68,868   | \$                    | \$ 150,170          |
| Accrued expenses  | 48,332                     | 18,284                                | 84,431  | (5,089)               | 145,958             |
| Accrued income taxes  | 500                        |                                       | 5,473   |                       | 5,973               |
| Short-term debt and current maturities of long-term obligations | 23,500                     |                                       | 1,010   |                       | 24,510              |
| <b>Total Current Liabilities</b>                                | <b>141,118</b>             | <b>30,800</b>                         | <b>159,782</b>  | <b>(5,089)</b>        | <b>326,611</b>      |
| <b>Long-Term Debt</b>   | <b>481,896</b>             | <b>7</b>                              | <b>31,439</b>   |                       | <b>513,342</b>      |
| <b>Other Long-Term Obligations</b>                              | <b>61,370</b>              |                                       | <b>44,676</b>   |                       | <b>106,046</b>      |
| <b>Intercompany advances, net</b>                               | <b>741,829</b>             | <b>326,028</b>                        | <b>50,887</b>   | <b>(1,118,744)</b>    |                     |
| <b>Total Shareholders Equity</b>                                | <b>554,043</b>             | <b>1,273,635</b>                      | <b>761,292</b>  | <b>(2,034,927)</b>    | <b>554,043</b>      |
| <b>Total Liabilities and Shareholders Equity</b>                | <b>\$ 1,980,256</b>        | <b>\$ 1,630,470</b>                   | <b>\$ 1,048,076</b>   | <b>\$ (3,158,760)</b> | <b>\$ 1,500,042</b> |

**Table of Contents****INVACARE CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****Supplemental Guarantor Information Continued****CONSOLIDATING CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**

|   | The<br>Company<br>(Parent) | Combined<br>Guarantor<br>Subsidiaries | Combined<br>Non-Guarantor<br>Subsidiaries<br>(in thousands) | Eliminations | Total     |
|---|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------|-----------|
| <b>Year ended December 31, 2008</b>   |                            |                                       |   |              |           |
| <b>Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities</b>                                   | \$ 33,365                  | \$ 2,248                              | \$ 51,667   | \$ (10,866)  | \$ 76,414 |
| <b>Investing Activities</b>   |                            |                                       |   |              |           |
| Purchases of property and equipment   | (5,377)                    | (1,246)                               | (13,334)  |              | (19,957)  |
| Proceeds from sale of property and equipment  |                            | 2                                     | 209   |              | 211       |
| Business acquisitions, net of cash acquired   | (6,268)                    | (2,152)                               |   |              | (8,420)   |
| Increase in other investments   | (65)                       |                                       |   |              | (65)      |
| Decrease in other long-term assets  | 4,882                      |                                       |   |              | 4,882     |
| Other   | (555)                      | 1,666                                 | (247)   |              | 864       |
| <b>Net Cash Used for Investing Activities</b>   | (7,383)                    | (1,730)                               | (13,372)  |              | (22,485)  |
| <b>Financing Activities</b>   |                            |                                       |   |              |           |
| Proceeds from revolving lines of credit, securitization facility and long-term borrowings | 334,680                    |                                       | 21,581  |              | 356,261   |
| Payments on revolving lines of credit, securitization facility and long-term borrowings   | (376,110)                  | (7)                                   | (41,065)  |              | (417,182) |
| Proceeds from exercise of stock options   | 834                        |                                       |   |              | 834       |
| Payment of dividends  | (1,599)                    |                                       | (10,866)  | 10,866       | (1,599)   |
| <b>Net Cash Provided (Used) by Financing Activities</b>                                   | (42,195)                   | (7)                                   | (30,350)  | 10,866       | (61,686)  |
| Effect of exchange rate changes on cash   |                            |                                       | (6,927)   |              | (6,927)   |
| Decrease in cash and cash equivalents   | (16,213)                   | 511                                   | 1,018   |              | (14,684)  |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year  | 27,133                     | 1,773                                 | 33,294  |              | 62,200    |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of year  | \$ 10,920                  | \$ 2,284                              | \$ 34,312   | \$           | \$ 47,516 |

FS-44

**Table of Contents****INVACARE CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****Supplemental Guarantor Information Continued****CONSOLIDATING CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**

|   | The<br>Company<br>(Parent) | Combined<br>Guarantor<br>Subsidiaries | Combined<br>Non-Guarantor<br>Subsidiaries<br>(in thousands) | Eliminations | Total     |
|---|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------|-----------|
| <b>Year ended December 31, 2007</b>   |                            |                                       |   |              |           |
| <b>Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities</b>                                   | \$ (27,319)                | \$ 921                                | \$ 99,498   | \$ 6,000     | \$ 79,100 |
| <b>Investing Activities</b>   |                            |                                       |   |              |           |
| Purchases of property and equipment   | (4,090)                    | (1,350)                               | (14,628)  |              | (20,068)  |
| Proceeds from sale of property and equipment  |                            |                                       | 501   |              | 501       |
| Business acquisitions, net of cash acquired   | (5,496)                    |                                       |   |              | (5,496)   |
| Decrease in other investments   | 155                        |                                       |   |              | 155       |
| Decrease in other long-term assets  | 1,446                      |                                       |   |              | 1,446     |
| Other   | 1,404                      |                                       |   |              | 1,404     |
| <b>Net Cash Used for Investing Activities</b>   | (6,581)                    | (1,350)                               | (14,127)  |              | (22,058)  |
| <b>Financing Activities</b>   |                            |                                       |   |              |           |
| Proceeds from revolving lines of credit, securitization facility and long-term borrowings | 648,071                    |                                       | 50,930  |              | 699,001   |
| Payments on revolving lines of credit, securitization facility and long-term borrowings   | (598,412)                  |                                       | (155,590)   |              | (754,002) |
| Proceeds from exercise of stock options   | 44                         |                                       |   |              | 44        |
| Payment of dividends  | (1,596)                    |                                       |   |              | (1,596)   |
| Payment of financing costs  | (22,992)                   |                                       |   |              | (22,992)  |
| Capital contributions   |                            |                                       | 6,000   | (6,000)      |           |
| <b>Net Cash Provided (Used) by Financing Activities</b>                                   | 25,115                     |                                       | (98,660)  | (6,000)      | (79,545)  |
| Effect of exchange rate changes on cash   |                            |                                       | 2,500   |              | 2,500     |
| Decrease in cash and cash equivalents   | (8,785)                    | (429)                                 | (10,789)  |              | (20,003)  |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year  | 35,918                     | 2,202                                 | 44,083  |              | 82,203    |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of year  | \$ 27,133                  | \$ 1,773                              | \$ 33,294   | \$           | \$ 62,200 |

FS-45

**Table of Contents****INVACARE CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****Supplemental Guarantor Information Continued****CONSOLIDATING CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**

|   | <b>The<br/>Company<br/>(Parent)</b> | <b>Combined<br/>Guarantor<br/>Subsidiaries</b> | <b>Combined<br/>Non-Guarantor<br/>Subsidiaries<br/>(in thousands)</b> | <b>Eliminations</b> | <b>Total</b> |
|---|-------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------|--------------|
| <b>Year ended December 31, 2006</b>   |                                     |  |   |                     |              |
| <b>Net Cash Provided (Used) by</b>  |                                     |  |   |                     |              |
| <b>Operating Activities</b>   | \$ (15,229)                         | \$ 21,057                                      | \$ 73,996   | \$ (17,370)         | \$ 62,454    |
| <b>Investing Activities</b>   |                                     |  |   |                     |              |
| Purchases of property and equipment   | (6,974)                             | (2,440)  | (12,375)  |                     | (21,789)     |
| Proceeds from sale of property and equipment  |                                     | 11   | 2,287   |                     | 2,298        |
| Business acquisitions, net of cash acquired   |                                     |  | (15,296)  |                     | (15,296)     |
| (Increase) decrease in other investments  | (7,604)                             | (3,000)  |   | 10,856              | 252          |
| Increase in other long-term assets  | (850)                               |  |   |                     | (850)        |
| Other   | 673                                 |  | 266   |                     | 939          |
| <b>Net Cash Used for Investing Activities</b>   | (14,755)                            | (5,429)  | (25,118)  | 10,856              | (34,446)     |
| <b>Financing Activities</b>   |                                     |  |   |                     |              |
| Proceeds from revolving lines of credit, securitization facility and long-term borrowings | 593,876                             |  | 278,673   |                     | 872,549      |
| Payments on revolving lines of credit, securitization facility and long-term borrowings   | (536,019)                           | (122)  | (309,959)   |                     | (846,100)    |
| Proceeds from exercise of stock options   | 2,364                               |  |   |                     | 2,364        |
| Payment of dividends  | (1,589)                             | (17,370)                                       |   | 17,370              | (1,589)      |
| Capital contributions   |                                     | 3,020  | 7,836   | (10,856)            |              |
| <b>Net Cash Provided (Used) by Financing Activities</b>                                   | 58,632                              | (14,472)                                       | (23,450)  | 6,514               | 27,224       |
| Effect of exchange rate changes on cash   |                                     |  | 1,347   |                     | 1,347        |
| Increase in cash and cash equivalents   | 28,648                              | 1,156  | 26,775  |                     | 56,579       |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year  | 7,270                               | 1,046  | 17,308  |                     | 25,624       |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of year  | \$ 35,918                           | \$ 2,202                                       | \$ 44,083   | \$                  | \$ 82,203    |

FS-46

**Table of Contents****INVACARE CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****Interim Financial Information (unaudited)**

|   | QUARTER ENDED                         |            |               |              |
|---|---------------------------------------|------------|---------------|--------------|
|   | (In thousands, except per share data) |            |               |              |
|   | March 31,                             | June 30,   | September 30, | December 31, |
| <b>2008</b>                                     |                                       |            |               |              |
| Net sales                                       | \$ 416,278                            | \$ 447,152 | \$ 461,836    | \$ 430,428   |
| Gross profit                                    | 113,208                               | 124,173    | 130,931       | 120,580      |
| Earnings before income taxes                    | 5,683                                 | 10,007     | 15,586        | 20,225       |
| Net earnings                                    | 3,093                                 | 6,257      | 11,661        | 17,540       |
| Net earnings per share basic                    | .10                                   | .20        | .37           | .55          |
| Net earnings per share assuming dilution        | .10                                   | .20        | .36           | .55          |
|   | March 31,                             | June 30,   | September 30, | December 31, |
| <b>2007</b>                                     |                                       |            |               |              |
| Net sales                                       | \$ 374,905                            | \$ 393,267 | \$ 407,303    | \$ 426,762   |
| Gross profit                                    | 99,056                                | 109,946    | 115,451       | 121,851      |
| Earnings (loss) before income taxes             | (15,104)                              | 3,179      | 9,039         | 17,376       |
| Net earnings (loss)                             | (17,504)                              | 54         | 11,639        | 7,001        |
| Net earnings (loss) per share basic             | (0.55)                                | .00        | .37           | .22          |
| Net earnings (loss) per share assuming dilution | (0.55)                                | .00        | .36           | .22          |

FS-47



**Table of Contents****INVACARE CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES****SCHEDULE II VALUATION AND QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS**

|  | <b>COL A.<br/>Balance<br/>At<br/>Beginning<br/>of Period</b> | <b>COL B.<br/>Charged<br/>To Cost<br/>And<br/>Expenses</b> | <b>COL C.<br/>Additions<br/>(Deductions)<br/>Describe</b> | <b>COL D.<br/>Balance<br/>At End<br/>of Period</b> |
|--|--|--|---|--|
|  | (In thousands)   |  |   |  |
| <b>Year Ended December 31, 2008</b>      |  |  |   |  |
| Deducted from asset accounts             |  |  |   |  |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts          | \$ 42,960  | \$ 14,284  | \$ (34,154)(A)  | \$ 23,090  |
| Inventory obsolescence reserve           | 12,501   | 8,469  | (8,551)(B)  | 12,419   |
| Tax valuation allowances                 | 89,722   | 4,430  | 2,992(E)  | 97,144   |
| Accrued warranty cost                    | 16,616   | 12,546   | (12,364)(B)   | 16,798   |
| Accrued product liability                | 21,136   | 8,083  | (5,461)(C)  | 23,758   |
| <b>Year Ended December 31, 2007</b>      |  |  |   |  |
| Deducted from asset accounts             |  |  |   |  |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts          | \$ 37,633  | \$ 11,927  | \$ (6,600)(A)   | \$ 42,960  |
| Inventory obsolescence reserve           | 12,143   | 5,998  | (5,640)(B)  | 12,501   |
| Investments and related notes receivable | 8,339  |  | (8,339)(D)  |  |
| Tax valuation allowances                 | 50,273   | 25,537   | 13,912(E)   | 89,722   |
| Accrued warranty cost                    | 15,165   | 10,989   | (9,538)(B)  | 16,616   |
| Accrued product liability                | 22,631   | 8,360  | (9,855)(C)  | 21,136   |
| <b>Year Ended December 31, 2006</b>      |  |  |   |  |
| Deducted from asset accounts             |  |  |   |  |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts          | \$ 23,094  | \$ 37,711  | \$ (23,172)(A)  | \$ 37,633  |
| Inventory obsolescence reserve           | 8,591  | 5,325  | (1,773)(B)  | 12,143   |
| Investments and related notes receivable | 8,339  |  |   | 8,339  |
| Tax valuation allowances                 | 7,100  | 28,785   | 14,388(E)   | 50,273   |
| Accrued warranty cost                    | 15,583   | 9,834  | (10,252)(B)   | 15,165   |
| Accrued product liability                | 20,949   | 6,813  | (5,131)(C)  | 22,631   |

Note (A) Uncollectible accounts written off, net of recoveries.

Note (B) Amounts written off or payments incurred.

Note (C) Loss and loss adjustment.

Note (D) Elimination of allowance for investments no longer reported in the consolidated balance sheet.

Note (E) Other activity not affecting federal or foreign tax expense.

FS-48